

# Spill Contingency Plan

Version: 001

Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of  
Infrastructure

Jean Marie River Bridge Project



## Document Control and Revision Maintenance

Although Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Infrastructure (GNWT; INF) may delegate oversight and implementation of this plan, GNWT is ultimately responsible for the maintenance, revision, distribution, and implementation of this plan. The GNWT Project Manager, or designate, is responsible for the maintenance, revision, and distribution of this Spill Contingency Plan (SCP). This SCP will be continually updated throughout the Jean Marie River Bridge Project (Project) duration, by the contractor assigned to complete the project, when new or updated information is available, taking into consideration environmental factors, local regulations and laws, and Project-specific changes.

Minor revisions, such as Project personnel contact details, may occasionally be required and will be considered minor version edits. Major revisions caused by Project scope changes will require a version update and resubmission to the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board. The Project Manager or designate will be responsible for SCP revision updates and changes.

Revision #	Section(s) Revised	Description of Revision	Prepared by	Issue Date
0	N/A	Draft	Jacobs/GNWT INF	February 2, 2024
001	Document	Issued	Jacobs/GNWT INF	April 5, 2024

Additional copies or updated versions of the SCP can be obtained from the Project Manager or designate. It is the responsibility of the Project Manager or designate to make sure previous versions of the SCP are promptly replaced with required personnel at specified locations mentioned in this plan.

## Contents

<b>Document Control and Revision Maintenance.....</b>	<b>iii</b>
<b>1. Introduction and Project Details.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Purpose and Scope.....	1-3
1.2 Project Description .....	1-4
1.3 Site Description.....	1-5
1.4 Project Hazardous Materials.....	1-6
1.5 Project Preventive Measures.....	1-7
1.5.1 Fuel Storage – General.....	1-7
1.5.2 Refuelling, Maintenance, and Fuel Storage near Wetlands and Waterbodies .....	1-8
1.5.3 Spill Contingency Plan Locations .....	1-8
1.5.4 Media Procedures .....	1-8
1.6 Response Organization and Processes .....	1-9
1.7 Project Roles and Responsibilities.....	1-9
1.8 Project Response Personnel .....	1-12
<b>2. Spill Response Action Plan.....</b>	<b>2-13</b>
2.1 Potential Spill Size and Source Details.....	2-13
2.2 Potential Environmental Impacts of Spill.....	2-14
2.3 Project Spill Response Procedures.....	2-15
2.3.1 Initial Response and Actions.....	2-15
2.3.1.1 Discovery of Spill.....	2-15
2.3.1.2 Procedure for Initial Action (First Responder).....	2-15
2.3.2 Project Spill Procedures .....	2-15
2.3.2.1 Relevant Information to Collect About a Spill .....	2-16
2.3.2.2 Identification of Spilled Material and Containment .....	2-16
2.3.2.3 Spill Reporting.....	2-16
2.3.2.4 Notification Procedures .....	2-17
2.3.3 Containment and Cleanup Procedures.....	2-18
2.3.3.1 Location of Spill Response Equipment.....	2-18
2.3.3.2 Containment and Recovery Strategies .....	2-18
2.3.3.3 Upland Area Spills .....	2-19
2.3.3.4 Wetland, Watercourse, and Water Body Spills.....	2-19
2.3.3.5 Spills During Winter Conditions.....	2-20
2.3.4 Transferring, Storing, and Managing Spill-related Wastes.....	2-21
2.3.4.1 Storage – General.....	2-21

2.3.4.2	Small Spills .....	2-21
2.3.4.3	Large Releases.....	2-21
2.3.4.4	Personal Protective Equipment.....	2-22
<b>3.</b>	<b>Emergency Communications Plan.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>Resource and Material Inventory .....</b>	<b>4-2</b>
4.1	Onsite Resources .....	4-2
4.1.1	Contents of Spill Kits .....	4-2
4.1.2	Project Equipment .....	4-3
4.2	External Resources .....	4-5
<b>5.</b>	<b>Soil Contamination.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1	Soil Contamination from Demolition and Construction Activities.....	5-1
5.2	Soil Contamination from Petroleum Products .....	5-1
<b>6.</b>	<b>Spills Near and/or In Water .....</b>	<b>6-3</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>Training and Onboarding Program .....</b>	<b>7-4</b>
7.1	Emergency Response Training.....	7-4
7.2	Hazardous Waste Training.....	7-4
7.3	Contractor Training .....	7-4
<b>8.</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>8-5</b>

## Appendices

Appendix A Project Map Package

Appendix B NT-NU Spill Report Form

Appendix C Safety Data Sheets

## Tables

Table 1-2.	Project and Waste Management Plan Information .....	1-2
Table 1-3.	Scope of Work.....	1-5
Table 1-4.	Onsite Hazardous Materials and Details .....	1-6
Table 2-2.	Key Project and Spill Response Personnel.....	1-12
Table 3-1.	Project-specific Spill and Source Details .....	2-13
Table 3-2.	Project-specific Spill and Source Details .....	2-14
Table 3-3.	Immediate Reportable Spill Quantities .....	2-17
Table 5-1.	Immediate Reportable Spill Quantities .....	4-5

## Figures

<b>Figure 1-1. Project Team Organization .....</b>	<b>1-9</b>
--	------------

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

CM	Construction Manager
GNWT	Government of the Northwest Territories
INF	Department of Infrastructure
kg	kilogram(s)
km	kilometre(s)
L	litre(s)
m	metre(s)
mm	millimetre(s)
NWT	Northwest Territories
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PM	Project Manager
PPE	personal protective equipment
Project	Jean Marie River Bridge Project
SCP	Spill Contingency Plan
SDS	Safety Data Sheet
WHMIS	Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

## 1. Introduction and Project Details

The Government of the Northwest Territories (GNWT) Department of Infrastructure (INF) is currently applying to the Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board (MVLWB) for a Type B (to cross a watercourse) Water License (WL) in support of the Project activities within the Northwest Territories (NWT). The Project involves the replacement of the existing Jean Marie River Bridge with a new single clear span bridge. Project activities involved in the replacing of the existing bridge include:

- Construction of a temporary detour bridge
- Demolition, disposal, and reclamation of the existing bridge
- Construction of the new single span bridge.

The current scopes of work for the Project have been identified in Table 1-1.

**Table 1-1. Project Scope of Work**

<b>Construction of the Detour Bridge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Use of machinery for site clearing and preparation, grubbing, grading, earth movement</li><li>▪ Construct approaches for the detour bridge</li><li>▪ Preparing foundations out of stream</li><li>▪ Installing new bridge</li><li>▪ Dismantlement and disposal of detour bridge after installation of the permanent bridge.</li><li>▪ Construction of the detour bridge may start in 2024 and it could be exposed to spring freshet condition. Contract specifications will require the contractor to protect the bridge and approaches.</li></ul>
<b>Demolition of Existing Bridge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Installation of catchment system (to prevent debris falling into the river)</li><li>▪ Use of machinery to dismantle the existing bridge.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Removal of bridge deck</li><li>- Removal of trusses and remaining bridge superstructure</li><li>- Removal of bridge abutment or foundation</li><li>- Cutting the existing piles to one meter below the grade</li><li>- Cutting of bridge structure into smaller pieces for disposal</li></ul></li><li>▪ Disposal of existing bridge and support structures</li><li>▪ Contract specifications will require the contractor to put erosion control measures and check turbidity of water.</li></ul>
<b>Construction of New Single Span Bridge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Use of machinery for site clearing and preparation- grading, earth movement, and removal of the existing slope protection riprap</li><li>▪ Driving piles for the foundations</li></ul>

## Spill Contingency Plan for the Jean Marie River Bridge Project

<b>Construction of New Single Span Bridge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Construction of abutments above the high-water mark using precast components and grouting the connections on site on either side of the Jean Marie River</li><li>▪ Bearing installation</li><li>▪ Transportation and installation of steel girders</li><li>▪ Transportation and installation of precast deck panels and grouting for connections.</li><li>▪ Installation of bridge rail and guard rail</li><li>▪ Abutment backfills and compaction.</li><li>▪ Bringing fill and grading of approach roads and access to the river and adjacent properties</li><li>▪ Installing riprap for slope protection and scour and erosion control at the abutments. Riprap will extend below the highwater mark.</li><li>▪ Road surfacing</li><li>▪ Clean up and reclamation</li><li>▪ Installation and maintenance of erosion control measures during construction.</li></ul>
---	---

**Note:**

Specific scope details and activities are subject to change based on the application conditions and construction planning process. Any updates to the Project scope of work will be captured in subsequent versions of this WMP.

This Spill Contingency Plan (SCP) has been developed by Jacobs for the GNWT INF for use by the Project management staff and contractors during the operations and construction activities of the Jean Marie River Bridge project. This spill contingency plan will be implemented for all activities undertaken for duration of the WL activity and will be revised as required. Project construction activities are planned to occur beginning in fall 2024 through to completion during late fall 2025, and no further wastes will be generated by the Project upon completion.

The main Project details are shown in Table 1-2 and Appendix A (Project Map Package).

**Table 1-2. Project and Waste Management Plan Information**

<b>Company Name</b>	Government of the Northwest Territories, Department of Infrastructure
<b>Mailing Address</b>	5015 49th street, PO Box 1320 Yellowknife, NT. X1A 2L9
<b>Project Name</b>	Jean Marie River Bridge Project
<b>Site Names/ Locations</b>	The permitted areas for this Project are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Jean Marie River Bridge</li><li>• Detour Bridge</li><li>• Project Laydown Area</li><li>• Access – existing GNWT roads</li><li>• Borrow Pit 1</li><li>• Borrow Pit 2</li></ul>



<b>Site Names/ Locations</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Borrow Pit 3</li> <li>• Borrow Pit 4</li> <li>• Camp Site/Accommodation</li> </ul> <p>Refer to Appendix A – Project Map Package for the locations of Project activities, access, and temporary workspace.</p>
<b>Effective Date</b>	2024
<b>Last Revision</b>	2024
<b>Plan Version</b>	001
<b>Distribution List Internal</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Dane Cruikshank / Alina Goldenberg) GNWT Senior Project Officers</li> <li>▪ (TDB) Construction Manager</li> <li>▪ (TDB) Environmental Inspector</li> <li>▪ Azita Azarnejad / Jacobs Project Manager</li> </ul>
<b>Distribution List External</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Mackenzie Valley Land and Water Board (MVLWB)</li> <li>▪ Contractor (TBD)</li> </ul>

## 1.1 Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this SCP is to provide a guide to all on-site personnel in the event of an accidental release of fuel or other waste during operations and maintenance. All persons involved with on-site activities should read and be familiar with the SCP. To be effective, it is important that all personnel are familiar with their responsibilities and steps to take in the event of a spill. Personnel should not read the SCP for the first time during an emergency.

This SCP has been developed for water license and regulatory approvals in accordance with the Guidelines for Spill Contingency Planning prepared by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC) (2007). Contractors are required to submit their own Project and task specific Spill Contingency Plan which will meet or exceed the features of this SCP and can be provided to the appropriate regulatory authorities once complete (will also be appended to future version of this SCP).

This SCP will, at a minimum, meet the regulations, guidelines, and applicable sections of the following:

- Canadian Environmental Protection Act
- Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act
- Canadian Hazardous Products Act
- Canadian Waters Act
- GNWT Environmental Protection Act
- GNWT Lands Act
- GNWT Public Health Act
- GNWT Forest Protection Act
- GNWT Guideline for Hazardous Waste Management
- GNWT Guideline for the Management of Waste Solvents
- GNWT Environmental Guideline for Contaminated Site Remediation

## 1.2 Project Description

The Project involves the replacement of the existing Jean Marie River Bridge with a new single span bridge. Activities involved in replacing the existing bridge include:

- Construction of a temporary detour bridge
- Demolition, disposal and reclamation of the existing bridge
- Construction of the new single span bridge.

Construction of a detour bridge entails:

- Use of machinery for site clearing and preparation- grading, earth movement
- Construct approaches for the detour bridge
- Preparing foundations out of stream
- Installing prefabricated bridge
- Dismantlement and disposal of detour bridge after installation of the permanent bridge.
- Construction of the detour bridge may start in 2024 and it could be exposed to spring freshet condition. Contract specifications will require the contractor to protect the bridge and approaches.

Demolition of existing bridge entails:

- Installation of catchment system (to prevent debris falling into the river)
- Use of machinery to dismantle the existing bridge.
  - Removal of bridge deck
  - Removal of trusses and remaining bridge superstructure
  - Removal of bridge abutment or foundation
  - Cutting the existing piles to one meter below the grade
  - Cutting of bridge structure into smaller pieces for disposal
- Disposal of existing bridge and support structures
- Contract specifications will require the contractor to put erosion control measures and check turbidity of water.

Construction of new single span bridge:

- Use of machinery for site clearing and preparation- grading, earth movement, and removal of the existing slope protection riprap
- Driving piles for the foundations
- Construction of abutments above the high-water mark using precast components and grouting the connections on site on either side of the Jean Marie River
- Bearing installation
- Transportation and installation of steel girders
- Transportation and installation of precast deck panels and grouting for connections.

- Installation of bridge rail and guard rail
- Abutment backfills and compaction.
- Bringing fill and grading of approach roads and access to the river and adjacent properties
- Installing riprap for slope protection and scour and erosion control at the abutments. Riprap will extend below the highwater mark.
- Road surfacing
- Clean up and reclamation.

Maintenance and operations will be undertaken following the Standards for Highway Maintenance as outlined in the Highway Maintenance Management System Manual, normal construction practices and in accordance with the various regulatory agencies, as applicable.

Refer to Appendix A (Project Map Package) for the locations of construction activities, access, and temporary workspace. Many of the Project facilities will be mobile, and their location is not yet known - pending contract tendering and bid processes. Any changes to footprints will be adjusted within subsequent SCP revisions.

### 1.3 Site Description

Originally constructed in 1969, the existing JMRB is a single span half through (pony) truss bridge over the Jean Marie River located at km 411.2 on Mackenzie Highway (No.1) located immediately south of the junction to Hwy 7. Refer to Appendix A (Project Map Package) for the location, site characteristics and environmental features, as well as borrow pits.

Table 1-3 presents the scope of work for each worksite for the Project.

**Table 1-3. Scope of Work**

Worksite	Scope of Work
Jean Marie River Bridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Main Project location for bridge decommissioning and new bridge installation/construction.</li><li>▪ Brush vegetation, if needed</li></ul>
Detour Bridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Temporary detour bridge construction area to maintain transportation flow throughout decommissioning and new span bridge construction.</li></ul>
Project Laydown Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Laydown area to support the Project construction and decommissioning activities.</li><li>▪ Fuel storage</li><li>▪ Waste storage</li></ul>
Access – existing GNWT roads	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Plow and pack snow to create a driving surface for vehicles and equipment.</li></ul>
Borrow Pit 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Option for a water source and water withdrawal, borrow pit use will be refined closer to construction start date.</li></ul>

Worksite	Scope of Work
Borrow Pit 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option for a water source and water withdrawal, borrow pit use will be refined closer to construction start date.</li> </ul>
Borrow Pit 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option for a water source and water withdrawal, borrow pit use will be refined closer to construction start date.</li> </ul>
Borrow Pit 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Option for a water source and water withdrawal, borrow pit use will be refined closer to construction start date.</li> </ul>
Camp Site/Accommodation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor constructed camp site, or;</li> <li>Checkpoint Bed &amp; Breakfast to be used for accommodation and laydown, pending availability (private property).</li> <li>Fuel storage</li> <li>Waste storage</li> </ul>

## 1.4 Project Hazardous Materials

Hazardous material storage is typically limited to the worksite, campsites, and laydown locations. Any storage of hazardous materials on other land use areas is limited to the contents of equipment moving or working in these areas. Any contaminated waste or soils will be transported to an approved facility for proper treatment or disposal. Please refer to the project-specific waste management plan for details (Jacobs, 2024). Table 1-4 lists the various types of hazardous materials, volumes, and locations that are anticipated to be stored for this Project.

**Table 1-4. Onsite Hazardous Materials and Details**

Material	Storage Container <sup>a</sup>	Storage Location	Material Use
Diesel	10,000 L	Double-walled, skid-mounted tank inside secondary containment at camp/laydown	Fuel for vehicles and equipment
Gasoline	5,000 L	Double-walled, skid-mounted tank inside secondary containment at the camp/laydown	Fuel for vehicles and equipment
Diesel/Gasoline	4 x 450	Tidy Tanks in pick-up trucks	Refuel of Project vehicles
Oil and Hydraulic fluid	4 x 1000 L	Tote tanks within lubricant container within secondary containment	General vehicle and machinery use, refer to Section 4.1.2 for a list of vehicle and machinery.
Lubricating oils and grease	2 x 1000 L	Tote tanks within lubricant container within secondary containment	General vehicle and machinery use, refer to Section 4.1.2 for a list of vehicle and machinery.
Waste oil	250 L	Tote tanks within lubricant container within secondary containment	General vehicle and machinery use, refer to Section 4.1.2 for a list of vehicle and machinery.

Material	Storage Container <sup>a</sup>	Storage Location	Material Use
Antifreeze and other coolants	500 L	Tote tanks within lubricant container within secondary containment	General vehicle and machinery use, refer to Section 4.1.2 for a list of vehicle and machinery.
Sanitary Wastewater	1000 L	Tank at Camp Location	Camp accommodation and facility use
Propane	3000 L	Bullet at camp	Camp accommodation and facility use
Propane	2 x 30 lbs (28 L)	Tanks at camp/laydown within secondary storage	Temporary camp and general worksite use.

Note:

<sup>a</sup> Volumes are based on the current understanding of the Project and draft construction plans. Volumes and details will be updates in subsequent versions of this plan when they are available and/or finalized.

## 1.5 Project Preventive Measures

The Project has developed site-specific preventive and mitigation measures related to spills, fuel storage, and handling of the materials that are listed in Table 1-4.

### 1.5.1 Fuel Storage – General

The Contractor and all those handling fuel onsite, will follow proper fuel storage practices, including, but not limited to the following:

- Bulk fuel storage will be at the camp location. Fuel bullets, tanks, containers, and stationary equipment will not be stored within the normal high-water mark of a watercourse or wetland.
- Install signage at fuel storage areas to include “Fuel Storage Area – No smoking within 15 m.”
- Store fuels, lubricants, waste oil, and any other regulated substances in aboveground tanks only.
- Storage tanks and containers will conform to all applicable industry codes.
- Use a secondary containment structure at each fuel storage site providing a minimum containment volume equal to 150% of the volume of the largest storage vessel. This includes any stationary or portable equipment that contains fuel (i.e., portable pumps, generators).
- Appropriate spill kits will be kept readily available at fuel or hazardous materials storage locations, as well as refuelling and maintenance sites. Spill kits will be readily available at all site locations to stop flow in the event of a leak. Please refer to section 4.1.1 for details.
- Secondary containment areas will not have drains. If spillage occurred in the structure, the Contractor would collect and dispose or recycle recovered materials at an approved facility.
- If fuel tank is double-walled, tertiary containment will be provided.
- Daily inspections of all fuel storage bullets, tanks, and containers will occur to ensure compliance with this SCP.

### **1.5.2 Refuelling, Maintenance, and Fuel Storage near Wetlands and Waterbodies**

Storage of petroleum products, refuelling, maintenance, and lubricating operations will take place in upland areas that are more than 30 metres (m) from wetlands, streams, and waterbodies (including drainage ditches) and provide secondary containment, unless otherwise indicated in regulatory authorizations.

In certain instances, refuelling, or fuel storage may be unavoidable because of site-specific conditions or unique construction requirements (e.g., continuously operating pumps or equipment on barges). The Environmental Inspector (EI) or the Project Manager, must approve these locations and fuelling plans in advance.

Site-specific precautions will be implemented when refuelling or maintenance activities are required within 30 m of streams, wetlands, or other waterbodies. These precautions include, but are not limited to the following:

- The Contractor will make all efforts to dispense fuel only during daylight hours.
- All containers, hoses, and nozzles are to be free of leaks.
- All fuel nozzles are equipped with automatic shutoffs.
- Operators are stationed at both ends of the hose during refuelling unless the ends are visible and readily accessible by one operator.
- Fuel remaining in the hose is returned to the storage container.
- The EI has been consulted before equipment being fuelled or serviced within the ordinary high-water mark / level of a waterbody to confirm appropriate mitigation has been used.
- Keeping adequate amounts of absorbent materials and containment booms on hand to enable the rapid cleanup of any spill that may occur.
- Using secondary containment for fuel storage and refuelling of continuously operating pumps.
- Providing adequate lighting for these locations and activities.
- Overnight parking

Equipment parked overnight at the work site must be equipped with adequate secondary containment beneath areas prone to leakage of fuel and oils (e.g., drip tray beneath excavator). The Project will not allow overnight parking of equipment (e.g., light plants, generators, pumps, and machinery) within 30 m of a wetland or waterbody unless the Contractor implements adequate containment and has prior approval from the EI or Project Manager.

### **1.5.3 Spill Contingency Plan Locations**

Copies of this plan will be available at the Project site office, camp location, and onsite with the EI during all Project activities.

### **1.5.4 Media Procedures**

If any Project personnel are contacted by the media, all inquiries will be directed to:

GNWT Senior Project Officer, Alina Goldenberg email: [alina\\_goldenberg@gov.nt.ca](mailto:alina_goldenberg@gov.nt.ca)

In the event of any media inquiries, contractor personnel will immediately inform their Site or Project supervisor about the inquiry as soon as possible.

## 1.6 Response Organization and Processes

Whenever a spill is identified, the Contractor and the INF representative will be contacted as soon as possible. The Contractor is responsible for initiating the SCP. Contact information for INF is provided in Table 2-1 below; the table will be updated following selection of the Contractor.

Table 2-1. Spill Contingency Contacts for Operations and Construction Activities

INF Contact Information	Contractor Contact Information
GNWT – INF Senior Project Officer, Alina Goldenberg – <a href="mailto:Alina_Goldenberg@gov.nt.ca">Alina_Goldenberg@gov.nt.ca</a>	To be determined
Jacobs Project Manager, Azita Azarnejad - <a href="mailto:Azita.Azarnejad@jacobs.com">Azita.Azarnejad@jacobs.com</a>	

## 1.7 Project Roles and Responsibilities

This section provides standard guidelines for roles and responsibilities for environmental compliance during Project activities.

INF will provide oversight to monitor compliance with this SCP. Where required, the EI will assist the Contractor in interpreting and implementing the requirements of the SCP and verify compliance with these procedures on behalf of INF.

Environmental compliance, related to spill response, is a critical component of Project success. INF expects full compliance by all Project personnel. During construction, environmental compliance is the responsibility of every person on the Project team. All onsite personnel can be classified as a potential first responder, as defined further in this section.

All Project Personnel are responsible to immediately report any observed spills during construction.

Figure 1-1. Project Team Organization



### **First Responder**

Any onsite personnel who discover a spill and is the first person to respond to the spill event will complete the following:

- Immediately report all spills to the Spill Coordinator, INF inspection personnel, and the EI.

### **Spill Coordinator**

Upon award, the selected Contractor will work with GNWT to designate a Spill Coordinator. For all Project related spills, the Spill Coordinator will complete the following:

- Immediately report all spills to INF inspection personnel and the EI.
- Mobilize onsite personnel, equipment, and materials for containment or cleanup of the spill.
- Assist emergency response and monitor containment procedures to confirm that the actions are consistent with the requirements of this section.
- In consultation with INF and appropriate regulatory authorities, determine if it is necessary to evacuate the spill site to safeguard human health.
- Document the incident using the Spill Report Form (Appendix B) or an equivalent form containing the same information.

### **Site Supervisor**

The Contractor will designate a Site Supervisor (may also be designated as the Spill Coordinator), subject to INF approval. For all Project-related tasks and activities, the Site Supervisor will complete the following:

- Supervise all aspects of the Project activities and work with Project personnel to ensure spill response procedures and mitigations are followed.
- Report to the Contractor manager, INF CM, and Project Manager.
- Assist with the mobilization of onsite personnel, equipment, and materials for containment or cleanup of the spill.
- Assist emergency response and monitor containment procedures to confirm that the actions are consistent with the requirements of this SCP.
- Assist the Spill Coordinator to document the incident using the Spill Report Form (Appendix B) or an equivalent form containing the same information.

### **Environmental Inspector**

The EI (sometimes called environmental inspector) reports directly to the CM and the Project Manager. The EI will work with the CM and Contractor to confirm all Project personnel are aware of the environmental conditions, commitments, and guidelines for the Project and that the Project is executed in compliance with this SCP. The EI is recognized as an integral part of the construction management team and their role is to be well-defined within the chain of command at Project sites.

EI responsibilities include the following:

- Work with the CM and the Contractor to confirm Project activities are compliant and aligned with all plans, permit conditions, and this SCP.
- In coordination with the CM and the Contractor, review the planned activities to verify execution will not lead to adverse environmental impacts.



- Confirm that mitigation measures are implemented to provide effective protection of the environment in the Project area. Where environmental mitigation measures or construction activities need to be improved or amended to avoid adverse impacts to the environment, this will be done in coordination with the CM.
- Attend field Project meetings to understand Project status, developments, and requirements and to verify that environmental risks of the Project are adequately identified.
- Work to identify solutions to potential environmental concerns and identify corrective actions to address any noncompliance activities.
- Identify if permit variances or new mitigation strategies are required based on proposed changes to construction plans in the field and assisting in the development of strategies with the Project Manager (PM), CM, and Project Manager.
- Conduct regular inspection activities and bring any deficiencies or other issues to the attention of the CM.
- The EI, in consultation with the Project Manager, will have the authority to intervene (including suspension of work), if an activity or site condition could cause or is causing adverse effects to the environment.
- Write daily inspection reports and issue to INF. Reports will contain an update of onsite activities and conditions, issues that need to be addressed, follow-up on previously identified action items, relevant discussions with onsite or offsite personnel, decisions made, etc.
- Support the Project with onsite activities as needed, such as training, site visits, spill, and incident reporting.

### **Project Manager**

The Project Manager communicates directly with the CM and has primary functional responsibility for environmental issues and activities. The Project Manager's responsibilities include the following:

- Identify and document environmental requirements and risks for the Project; confirm they are communicated to the Project team.
- Provide Project-level training, as necessary, to appropriate Project personnel.
- Function as the primary point of contact and manage communications with federal, provincial, territorial, or local environmental regulators.
- Obtain environment approvals required to execute the Project.
- Confirm all pre-construction environmental notifications are completed, in accordance with the requirements of the appropriate regulatory authorities.
- Provide and manage environmental inspection resources.
- Verify consistent interpretation and application of environmental requirements.
- Establish a reporting system and report on Project environmental compliance or potential compliance issues to the project management team.
- Work with the Contractor to resolve challenging or disputed environmental issues and to develop acceptable solutions.
- Support the proper documentation and investigation, as required, of environmental incidents.

- Conduct environmental health checks or provide support to internal reviews as required and oversee the implementation of any corrective action plans.

### **Construction Contractor (Contractor)**

The Construction Contractor is responsible for the following:

- Verify that the SCP requirements are executed during all phases of abandonment.
- Understand environmental risks and requirements.
- Identify and take appropriate action to resolve environmental problems or non-compliances during all Project activities.
- Contact the EI to report environmental incidents and obtain guidance on environmental elements related to Project activities that may be unclear.
- Have the resources available (personnel and materials) to confirm environmental requirements are executed appropriately.
- Implement environmental corrective actions as identified by the EI and Project team.

### **Construction Manager**

The Construction Manager is responsible for the following:

- Planning and execution of the overall project, including environmental compliance.
- Communicate with the EI and Project Manager to jointly resolve decisions with environmental implications.
- Oversee all major spill response actions, mitigations, and cleanup.
- Confirm the Contractor has resources to meet environmental requirements (including upset conditions) and implement corrective actions related to potential or actual non-compliances.
- Provide construction expertise and advice to the Project Manager/ EI as required.

## **1.8 Project Response Personnel**

All onsite Project personnel will be trained and familiar with this SCP and responsible to become a first responder. Key personnel are identified in Table 2-2. These personnel will be assigned roles once the project is awarded to a contractor.

**Table 1-3. Key Project and Spill Response Personnel**

Contact Name	Role/Position	Contact Information
All onsite personnel	First Responder	N/A
TBD	Spill Coordinator	TBD
TBD	Site Supervisor	TBD
TBD	Environmental Inspector	TBD
TBD	Project Manager	TBD
TBD	CM	TBD

## 2. Spill Response Action Plan

This section outlines the spill potentials and environmental impacts, as well as the procedures that must be taken in response to a spill. The following steps must be followed in accordance with the Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada Guidelines for Spill Contingency Planning (INAC 2007):

- Initial Response and Actions
- Spill Reporting
- Containment and Cleanup Procedures
- Transferring, Storing, and Managing Spills
- Restoring Affected Areas

Potential spill size and sources have been considered using a worst probable case scenario for the Project.

### 2.1 Potential Spill Size and Source Details

Table 2-1 provides details on potential spill sources and worst-case scenario spill sizes.

**Table 2-1. Project-specific Spill and Source Details**

Material (sources)	Potential Discharge Event	Discharge Volume (worst case) (litres)	Worst Case Risk Potential
Diesel	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Overfilling of vehicles, machinery, and all-terrain vehicles</li> <li>2. Leaking containers</li> <li>3. Leaking vehicles or equipment</li> <li>4. Breach or release of fuel storage bullet</li> </ol>	10,000	Moderate
Gasoline	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Overfilling of vehicles, machinery, and all-terrain vehicles</li> <li>2. Overfilling of heavy machinery.</li> <li>3. Overfilling of tidy tanks in pick-up trucks.</li> <li>4. Leaking drums of containers</li> <li>5. Breach or release of fuel storage bullet</li> </ol>	5,000	Moderate
Diesel/Gasoline	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Overfilling of tidy tanks in pick-up trucks.</li> <li>2. Accidental drip while transporting.</li> <li>3. Vehicle accident and/or roll over.</li> </ol>	4 x 450	Minor
Oil and Hydraulic fluid	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Leaking container</li> <li>2. Accidental discharge or release</li> <li>3. Release during refilling</li> </ol>	4 x 1000	Minor
Lubricating oils and grease	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Leaking container and accidental discharge or release</li> </ol>	2 x 1000	Minor

Material (sources)	Potential Discharge Event	Discharge Volume (worst case) (litres)	Worst Case Risk Potential
	2. Release during refilling		
Waste oil	1. Leaking container and accidental discharge or release 2. Release during refilling	250	Minor
Antifreeze and other coolants	1. Leaking container and accidental discharge or release 2. Release during refilling	500	Minor
Sanitary Wastewater	1. Leaking container and accidental discharge or release 2. Release during tank pump out and transport	1000	Minor
Propane	1. Leaking container and accidental discharge or release 2. Release during refilling 3. Breach or release of fuel storage tank	3000	Moderate
Propane	1. Leaking container and accidental discharge or release 2. Release during refilling	2 x 30 lbs	Minor

## 2.2 Potential Environmental Impacts of Spill

1 presents some hypothetical scenarios of hazardous material releases that could have a minor, moderate, or major impact to the environment. It is important to be prepared to respond to any severity of spill or release, but responses to moderate or major events must be taken seriously.

Safety Data Sheets (SDS) of hazardous materials that may be utilized for this Project are provided in Appendix C and Project-specific spill and source details are described in Table 2-2.

**Table 2-2. Project-specific Spill and Source Details**

Severity	Hypothetical Event	Typical Volume (litres)	Potential Environmental Impacts
Minor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overfilling of vehicles or equipment</li> <li>Ruptured hydraulic line</li> </ul>	Less than 20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contaminated soil, watercourses, and/or water bodies</li> <li>Winter: Stained snow, ice, or frozen soil</li> <li>Toxic fumes release</li> </ul>
Moderate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle rollover</li> <li>Release into watercourse</li> </ul>	Between 20 and 200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contaminated vegetation, soil, watercourses, and/or water bodies</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction material released into watercourse/water body</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Winter: Stained snow, ice, or frozen soil</li> <li>Toxic fumes release</li> </ul>
Major	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loss of fuel storage containment</li> <li>Major spill or release into watercourse/water body</li> <li>Bridge failure/collapse</li> </ul>	Greater than 200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Soil, vegetation, or water contamination</li> <li>Disruption to transportation</li> <li>Public evacuation</li> <li>Drinking water contamination</li> </ul>

The overall impact of hazardous material spills is comparatively reduced during winter conditions. This is attributed to the inherent properties of snow acting as a natural sorbent and the formation of ice, which serves as a barrier, effectively limiting or even eliminating the potential for soil or water contamination. Consequently, the management and recovery of spills become more feasible, as they can be promptly identified, reported, and controlled in winter conditions.

## 2.3 Project Spill Response Procedures

In the event of a spill, a structured and comprehensive response is crucial to safeguard the health and safety of individuals and protect the environment. The procedures outlined in this section provide a systematic approach to the initial response and actions following the discovery of a spill. As spills vary in magnitude, response measures will also need to vary to address the size and severity of the incident. This plan emphasizes the significance of coordination, preparedness, and adherence to safety protocols to mitigate the potential impacts of spills.

### 2.3.1 Initial Response and Actions

#### 2.3.1.1 Discovery of Spill

Any person finding a spill has the responsibility to ensure the health and safety of themselves and that of the people in the vicinity of the spilled material. If required, evacuate people to the appointed muster point and alert the onsite Coordinator/Supervisor.

#### 2.3.1.2 Procedure for Initial Action (First Responder)

The First Responder is typically the person who discovers a spill and is the first person to respond. The primary responsibility of the First Responder is to ensure their own safety and that of other people in the immediate area. No attempt to clean up the spill will be undertaken unless it is safe to do so. The First Responder will contact the designated Spill Coordinator who will then take on the lead of Incident Commander. The following section illustrates the proper steps in a response.

### 2.3.2 Project Spill Procedures

Any First Responder will follow the procedures below in response to a spill event.

- 1) Be alert and considerate of your safety and of those around you. If possible, identify the spilled contaminant. Notify your supervisor immediately.
- 2) Assess the hazard to persons in the area of the spill, including yourself.
- 3) Assess whether the spill can be readily stopped or brought under control.

- 4) If safe to do so, and if possible, stop the spillage of contaminant and/or provide containment.
- 5) Gather information about the status of the situation and the direction of flow.
- 6) Consult the workplace Spill Contingency Plan and implement measures provided.
- 7) Report the spill immediately to the 24-Hour Emergency Spill Report Line (867)920-8130.

### 2.3.2.1 Relevant Information to Collect About a Spill

The First Responder will often be responsible for collecting information about a release for reporting purposes, including the following information:

- Location
- Date/time
- Material/substance released
- Source of the release
- Approximate size of the spill area
- Approximate amount released
- Weather conditions at the time of the spill
- Any site features that may affect cleanup efforts
- Any sensitive areas that may be impacted (e.g., water, vegetation)
- Any impacts to wildlife

The NT-NU Spill Report Form (Appendix B) or equivalent should be used to collect information about the spill and forwarded to the Spill Coordinator, EI, Project Manager and PM.

### 2.3.2.2 Identification of Spilled Material and Containment

Identification of the spilled material is crucial to assessing the hazards and some of the relevant cleanup techniques. The contractor shall supply all the relevant SDS for the job and append to this SCP, upon award of the Project by GNWT. The First Responder should reference the applicable SDS (Appendix C) for information about potential hazards, personal protective equipment (PPE), and safe handling requirements of any spilled material, before containing and cleaning the spill. If it is safe to do so, investigate the source of the spilled material and stop additional material from being released.

Ensure the material is contained as best as possible using emergency response supplies and techniques detailed in this SCP.

### 2.3.2.3 Spill Reporting

All spills or potential spills of contaminants must be reported to the 24-hour Northwest Territories - Nunavut Emergency Spill Report Line to ensure that an investigation may be undertaken by the appropriate government authority. Reporting of any spills associated with the Project will be completed by the Contractor or the INF site representative.

To report a spill:

- Fill out the Northwest Territories Spill Report Form (found in Appendix B) as completely as possible before calling in the spill report.
- Contact the Government of the Northwest Territories 24-hour Emergency Spill Report Line
- **24-HOUR EMERGENCY SPILL REPORT LINE - 867-920-8130**

- Where fax is available, fax the completed Northwest Territories Spill Report Form to 867-873-6924. Alternatively, if email is available, email the completed Northwest Territories Spill Report Form to [spills@gov.nt.ca](mailto:spills@gov.nt.ca)

Any person reporting a spill is required to give as much information as possible, however reporting of a spill should not be delayed if all of the necessary information is not known. Additional information can be provided later.

From the Consolidation of Spill Contingency Planning and Reporting Regulations (1998), the information from section 3.3.2.1 should be reported during the initial spill report.

### 2.3.2.4 Notification Procedures

Typically, any person that encounters a spill will notify the onsite Spill Coordinator. The Spill Coordinator will then take on the lead as Incident Commander and will be responsible for contacting medical aid and the EI or Project Manager, if not already notified.

The Spill Coordinator will also contact additional spill response resources (Section 4.2), if required, which may include the NT-NU Spill Line, local communities, and regulating bodies.

#### NT-NU 24-HOUR SPILL REPORT LINE AND REGULATOR REPORTING 867-920-8130

All spills regardless of size or volume (i.e., including spot spills) must be documented and reported to the EI, Spill Coordinator, Project Manager, and CM on the day they occur.

Releases that meet or exceed any threshold listed in Table 2-3 must be reported immediately to the NWT 24-hour Spill Line. Table 2-3 details the Immediate Reportable Spill Quantities that will be followed by the Project.

Table 2-3. Immediate Reportable Spill Quantities

Description	Minimum Quantities
Explosives (TDG Class 1)	Any amount
Compressed gas (Toxic – TDG Class 2.3)	Any amount
Compressed gas (Corrosive – TDG Class 2.4)	Any amount
Compressed gas (noncorrosive, non-flammable, TDG Class 2.2)	Any amount of gas from containers with a capacity greater than 100 L
Flammable liquids (TDG Class 3.1, 3.2, 3.3)	Of any kind: ≥ 100 L
Flammable solid (TDG Class 4.1)	≥ 25 kg
Substances liable to spontaneous combustion (TDG Class 4.2)	≥ 25 kg
Oxidizing substances (TDG Class 5.1)	≥ 50 kg or 50 L
Oxidizing miscellaneous products or substances excluding PCB mixtures (TDG Class 9.1)	≥ 50 kg or 50 L
Organic peroxides (environmentally hazardous; TDG Class 5.2)	≥ 1 kg or 1 L

Description	Minimum Quantities
Poisonous, corrosive substances, or dangerous wastes (TDG Class 6.1, 8, 9.3)	≥ 5 kg or 5 L
PCB mixtures of 5 or more ppm (parts per million)	≥ 0.5 L or 0.5 kg
Other Contaminates (crude oil, drilling fluid, produced water, used or waste, vehicle fluids, wastewater)	≥ 100 L or 100 kg
Flammable liquid vehicle fluid	≥ 20 L When released on a frozen water body that is being used as a working surface
Sour natural gas (i.e., contains H <sub>2</sub> S) and sweet natural gas	Uncontrolled release or sustained flow of 10 minutes or more
Sewage and wastewater (unless otherwise authorized)	Any amount

Notes:

kg = kilogram(s)

L = litre(s)

PCB = polychlorinated biphenyl

TDG = Transportation of Dangerous Good

All releases of harmful substances, regardless of quantity, are to be reported to the NWT spill line (867-920-8130) if the release is any of the following:

- Near or into a water body
- Near or into a designated sensitive environment or sensitive wildlife habitat
- Poses imminent threat to human health or safety
- Poses imminent threat to a listed species at risk or its critical habitat
- Is uncontrollable.

## 2.3.3 Containment and Cleanup Procedures

### 2.3.3.1 Location of Spill Response Equipment

Spill kits will be readily available at bulk fuel storage locations, and wherever refuelling or maintenance activities are performed. Project vehicles and heavy equipment will also be equipped with appropriate spill response supplies (e.g., sorbent pads). Contract fuel, service, and crew vehicles, except for services such as water supply trucks, will be equipped with similar spill response supplies.

Additional INF and contractor emergency response equipment is stationed in on the construction site. GNWT and the INF also has access to additional emergency response equipment and resources in the region, if required.

### 2.3.3.2 Containment and Recovery Strategies

In the event of a spill, the Contractor will act promptly to contain and recover the spilled material, while abiding by all applicable federal, provincial, territorial, and local regulations. Specific containment and response strategies for releases of both hazardous and nonhazardous materials in both upland and wetland/waterbody areas are described in the following subsections.



### **2.3.3.3 Upland Area Spills**

Following the initial response to a spill, the following containment procedures should be carried out:

1. Once a spill is identified, all sources of ignition should be turned off (e.g., no smoking, shut off engines).
2. The spilled material (e.g., gasoline, diesel, antifreeze, etc.) should be identified, if possible.
3. The affected area should be secured, ensuring the area is safe for entry and does not represent a threat to human health and safety of the spill responders. Public access of the area should be restricted.
4. If possible, identify where the spill is coming from (the source). Determine if the spill is still occurring (i.e., still leaking) or if the spillage has stopped. If the spill has not stopped, determine if it is safe to stop or control the spill (e.g., plug hole, close valve, upright container), or contain the spill (e.g., place a container or tarp with built up edges under the spill source to contain the spill).
5. If the spill is too large to be controlled with the spill materials at hand, contact the Contractor or the INF site representative and report the spill immediately and request assistance (see Section 3 for contact information). Use materials on hand to attempt to control the spill.
6. If the spill is small enough to be controlled with the spill response materials at hand, prevent spilled contaminants from spreading or entering waterways by using sorbent (oil-absorbing) materials or a soil dyke down slope from the spill. This is especially the case with liquid contaminants (e.g. gasoline, diesel).
7. Once the spill has been controlled and further spreading prevented, contact the Contractor or the INF site representative and report the spill (see Section 3 for contact information). The Contractor or the INF site representative is responsible to report the spill to the 24-Hour Emergency Spill Report Line.
8. If possible, with spill response materials at hand, clean up the remaining spilled contaminant and store contaminated materials in a secure container for proper disposal. Do not flush the affected area with water.
9. If possible, remove any contained liquid by pumping into secure drums.

### **2.3.3.4 Wetland, Watercourse, and Water Body Spills**

In addition to the previously described measures, the following conditions apply if a spill occurs near or into a wetland or waterbody, regardless of size since these are considered sensitive areas:

1. Once a spill is identified, all sources of ignition should be turned off (e.g. no smoking, shut off engines).
2. The spilled material (e.g. gasoline, diesel, antifreeze, etc.) should be identified, if possible.
3. The affected area should be secured, ensuring the area is safe for entry and does not represent a threat to human health and safety of the spill responders. Public access of the area should be restricted.
4. If possible, identify where the spill is coming from (the source). Determine if the spill is still occurring (i.e. still leaking) or if the spillage has stopped. If the spill has not stopped, determine if it is safe to stop or control the spill (e.g. plug hole, close valve, upright container).

5. If the spill is too large to be controlled with the spill materials at hand, contact the Contractor or the GNWT site representative and report the spill immediately and request assistance (see Section 3 for contact information). Use materials on hand to attempt to control the spill.
6. If the spill is small enough to be controlled with the spill response materials at hand, use sorbent booms to contain the spill for recovery. Place sorbent sheets on the water within the boomed area to help contain the contaminant. For narrow waterways such as streams, place one or more sorbent booms across the waterway, downstream of the spill location, and anchor the booms on each bank.
7. Once the spill has been controlled and further spreading prevented, contact the Contractor or the GNWT site representative and report the spill (see Section 3 for contact information). The contractor or the GNWT representative is responsible to report the spill to the 24-Hour Emergency Spill Report Line.
8. If possible, with the spill response materials at hand, clean up the remaining spill contaminant within the boomed area. Store contaminated materials in a secure container for proper disposal.

All worksites in proximity to wetland, watercourse, and/or water bodies will utilize the below mitigation measures as applicable:

- silt fences
- rock blanket
- stockpile protection
- turbidity curtain

The contractor will work with the EI and spill coordinator to determine the appropriate mitigation measures for each Project worksite listed in Table 1-3.

### **2.3.3.5 Spills During Winter Conditions**

1. Once a spill is identified, all sources of ignition should be turned off (e.g. no smoking, shut off engines).
2. The spilled material (e.g. gasoline, diesel, antifreeze, etc.) should be identified, if possible.
3. The affected area should be secured, ensuring the area is safe for entry and does not represent a threat to human health and safety of the spill responders. Public access of the area should be restricted.
4. If possible, identify where the spill is coming from (the source). Determine if the spill is still occurring (i.e. still leaking) or if the spillage has stopped. If the spill has not stopped, determine if it is safe to stop or control the spill (e.g. plug hole, close valve, upright container).
5. If the spill is too large to be controlled with the spill materials at hand, contact the Contractor or the GNWT site representative and report the spill immediately and request assistance (see Section 3 for contact information). Use materials on hand to attempt to control the spill.
6. If the spill is small enough to be controlled with the spill response materials at hand, prevent spilled contaminants from spreading or entering waterways by using sorbent materials or a snow/soil dyke down slope from the spill. This is especially the case with liquid contaminants (e.g. gasoline, diesel).
7. Once the spill has been controlled and further spreading prevented, contact the Contractor or the GNWT site representative and report the spill (see Section 3 for contact information). The contractor

or the GNWT representative is responsible to report the spill to the 24-Hour Emergency Spill Report Line.

8. If possible, with the spill response materials at hand, clean up the remaining spilled contaminant and store contaminated materials in a secure container for disposal. Affected snow should be stored in drums for proper disposal.

### **2.3.4 Transferring, Storing, and Managing Spill-related Wastes**

#### **2.3.4.1 Storage – General**

Storage of recovered materials may vary depending on the scenario. The following sections provide an overview of the waste handling requirements.

Waste containment areas must be kept at least 100 m from all waterbodies or wetlands, where feasible. Store contaminated materials and apparently clean soil/peat separately. Do not mix contaminated materials with clean materials.

Refer to the Project-specific Waste Management Plan (Jacobs 2024) for further details.

#### **2.3.4.2 Small Spills**

For small volumes of recovered material, such as soil or used absorbents, plastic bags or drums should be used for containment. Drums need to be closed after each use and labelled in accordance with Health Canada's Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS). Drums should be stored for a short time only and disposed of or removed from site in a timely manner. Any recovered liquids should be stored in leak-proof containers, labelled, and stored according to WHMIS.

#### **2.3.4.3 Large Releases**

For larger containment, use portable storage tanks or construct temporary storage cells on site. Various containment techniques may be used for temporary storage (e.g., temporary dikes around product releases on land or ice). Temporary storage sites should be constructed on the right-of-way, away from watercourses or slopes. Ideally, temporary storage areas should be in a designated storage area with proper containment structure, such as a bermed liner.

When a land site is used for storage, construct a berm using sorbent socks or material excavated from the site around the perimeter of the storage area to prevent surface run-off and contamination of the surrounding area. Spread plastic liners over the berm and across the floor of the storage site to contain possible leachate. If the containment area is constructed, ensure the topsoil materials (or organic layer) beneath the cell is salvaged and stored for reclamation activities.

Liner material can vary, although, the following guide can be used when selecting a liner:

- Use light-duty liner (i.e., 20 mm polyethylene) for one-time short-term temporary storage (i.e., 5 days).
- Use heavy-duty liner (i.e., 60 mm or greater high-density polyethylene) for medium-term storage (i.e., less than 3 months) or where soils are actively stored and removed from the storage cell.

Place all contaminated soil or peat material within a secure containment area to ensure the contaminants are not spread through erosion or leachate. Containment area capacity must allow for containment of stormwater because of precipitation. For additional soil details, please refer to Section 6 below.

#### **2.3.4.4 Personal Protective Equipment**

Proper PPE is always required for the safe handling of contaminated material. Please refer to the Project-specific Waste Management Plan (Jacobs 2024) and the SDS (Appendix C) for guidance related to PPE.

#### **2.3.5 Restoring Affected Areas**

Most small spills will occur on land that will have or will be disturbed by Project activities, so natural regeneration of the release area will likely be the preferred method for restoration following cleanup, as it allows the native vegetation to re-establish, and reduces further disruption to the land.

For a larger spill, or a spill that impacts a sensitive area, site-specific restorative plans may need to be developed in consultation with the GNWT Department of Lands. Restoration activities may include recontouring the land, spreading salvaged topsoil, natural regeneration, and planting of species commonly found in the surrounding landscape. Please refer to delineated areas within Appendix A (Project Map Package) for the locations of sensitive areas (e.g., wetlands, watercourses).

### 3. Emergency Communications Plan

In the unlikely event of a large spill that might affect public safety, the nearest Community Department of Emergency Services will be notified and are listed in Table 4-1. In these circumstances the INF contacts mentioned in this SCP will have primary responsibility for ensuring communication following the Department's policy.

**Table 4-1. Community Emergency Services Contact Information**

Key contact information	Phone Numbers
RCMP	867-695-1111 or 911
NWT spill line	867-920-8130
Wrigley Fire Department	867-581-2222
Fort Simpson Fire Department	867-695-2222
Jean Marie River Fire Department	867-809-2222
Trout Lake Fire Department	867-206-2222

In the event that any emergency services are called by on-site Project personnel, the INF contacts in Section 2 of this SCP must be contact as soon as possible.

## **4. Resource and Material Inventory**

To fortify the emergency response capabilities and streamline spill response efforts, the following resource inventory has been established for the Project. This inventory encompasses both onsite and external resources that are available in response to spills. Onsite resources include spill kits, sorbent materials, and earth-moving equipment. External resources are contact numbers for additional internal, government, and third-party support that would likely only need to be used in the event of a large release. This resource inventory serves as a vital component in enhancing preparedness and ensuring a prompt, coordinated response to all potential spills from this Project.

### **4.1 Onsite Resources**

Appropriate spill kits will be readily available at worksites and situated on mobile equipment, including heavy machinery and pick-up trucks. The following sections identify typical spill response resources that will be available during the Project.

#### **4.1.1 Contents of Spill Kits**

As part of this SCP, spill kits are required onsite at all times. The contractor will be responsible for ensuring that there are spill kits accessible and located within the worksite at all Project locations (including accommodations).

Spill kits will be updated based on current Project requirements and site conditions. The following outlines the recommended minimum requirements for contents of spill kits to be used during the Project; the Contractor is responsible to supply the spill kits. Each spill kit will be regularly inspected to ensure it always contains the following, at a minimum (in part from INAC 2007):

- 1 – 205 L open top steel drum with lid, bolting ring and gasket (spill kit container)
- 10 disposable large 5 mil polyethylene bags (dimensions 65 cm x 100 cm) with ties
- 4 – 12.5 cm x 3 m (5 in. X 10 ft.) sorbent booms
- 10 kg bag of sorbent particulate
- 100 sheets (1 bail) of 50 cm x 50 cm sorbent sheets
- 2 large (5 m x 5 m) plastic tarps
- 1 roll duct tape
- 1 utility knife
- 1 field notebook and pencil
- 1 rake
- 1 pick-axe
- 3 spark-proof shovels
- 4 Tyvex® splash suits
- 4 pairs chemical resistant gloves
- 4 pairs of splash protective goggles
- Instruction binder, including Spill Contingency Plan.

The entire spill kit contents, with the exception of the spark-proof shovels, can be stored within the 205 L steel drum. The drum will be sealed securely to protect the spill kit contents, though should always be accessible without the use of tools (i.e., finger tight bolt ring). The drum's bolt ring should be inspected regularly during inspections to ensure it turns freely and is lubricated.

Extra spill response materials should also be available for use, in addition to the spill kit contents.

#### 4.1.2 Project Equipment

The following is a list of equipment that is typically used for operations and construction activities. Equipment and attachments listed may vary slightly as a result of make and model, and no specific numbers for equipment are listed as numbers are depended on the level of service being provided. Onsite equipment will be updated based on conditions and Project tasks at each site.

Type and Size	Size	Proposed use
Tracked Dozers	D3 through D9	Clearing right-of-way, drainage channels and granular borrow site, clearing granular investigation cutlines, pushing roadway construction material on the roadway and in borrow area, pushing borrow materials and leveling stockpiles, etc.
Hydraulic Excavators (Wheeled and Tracked)	E70 through 245B	Excavating drainage channels, excavating at culvert removal and installation sites, excavating at bridge sites, excavating borrow sites and loading haul vehicles, making repairs to roadway embankment, clearing right-of-way, granular investigations (test pitting), etc.
Loaders (Wheeled and Tracked)	Various	For loading haul trucks, moving granular materials at work areas, stockpiling granular materials, feeding crusher and asphalt plants, etc.
Motor Graders	Various	For roadway maintenance and road repairs, grading granular surfacing, right-of-way maintenance, snow ploughing, borrow source maintenance, etc.
Compaction Equipment	Various	To compact roadway surface and surfacing, compact roadway embankment, compact around culvert installations, etc.
Asphaltic Pavers	Various	To place asphaltic surfacing
Rotary Drills	Various	To carry out granular and geotechnical investigations, prepare for piling installations at bridge or ferry sites, to prepare for blasting at quarry sites, etc.
Gravel Crushing Plants (Cone and Jaw)	Various	To produce specified granular materials
Single Axle, Tandem Axle and Tridem Axle Haul Trucks	Various - water tankers, sewage tanks, rock, gravel, sanding trucks and plow trucks	For snow ploughing and road maintenance, watering on the road, hauling granular and rock materials to work site, stockpiling granular materials, gravel surfacing, sanding on the road, hauling construction materials, hauling water for work camps, sewage and waste removal.
Tractor Trailers	Various	To move equipment to, from and within work site and borrow areas (low/high boys), etc.

## Spill Contingency Plan for the Jean Marie River Bridge Project

Type and Size	Size	Proposed use
Rock Trucks	Various	To move rock between quarry areas, to haul construction materials within work area, etc.
Tractor Mowing Machines	Various	To clear right-of-way
Fuel Tankers	Various to 40,000 litres	To resupply fuel storage tank, to refuel equipment, etc.
Pile Drivers	Various	For installing piles at bridge sites and ferry facilities, etc.
Draglines	Various	For recovering granular materials dredging at bridge sites and ferry crossings, etc.
Cranes	Various	For hoisting and placing bridge components, removing and installing culverts, setting up asphalt and crushing plants, loading and unloading equipment, loading, unloading and placing temporary camp facilities, etc.
Service Vehicles	Various – pickup trucks, utility service trucks, flat decks, etc.	To support and maintain all equipment required for the ongoing operation and maintenance of the public highway system, roadways, access roads and airports/airstrips, etc.
Temporary Construction/Work camp facilities	Various	To support delivery of the ongoing operation and maintenance of the public highway system, roadways, access roads and airports/airstrips, short term construction activities, temporary ice/winter road construction and maintenance camps along potential winter road portions of the permit area, etc.
Tree harvesters/mulchers	Various	For right-of-way clearing, borrow site clearing, etc.
Generators	Various	For temporary camps, lighting units, crusher plants, asphalt plants, to power small tools and equipment, etc.
Various small equipment – rock pickers, soil cultivators, roadway sweepers, post hole drills, post drivers, water pumps, rig mats, patching units, tar pots, tampers, compressors, jack hammers, etc.	Various	To support the delivery of the ongoing operation and maintenance of the public highway system, access roads, airports/airstrips, temporary construction camps, temporary ice/winter road construction and maintenance camps, etc.



## 4.2 External Resources

The external resources listed in Table 5-1 will be available and required as part of this plan.

**Table 4-1. Immediate Reportable Spill Quantities**

Resource	Contact
GNWT INF Emergency, 24-hour emergency line	867-920-8130
Northern Rockies Fire Rescue	250-774-3955
Northwest Territories-Nunavut 24-hour Spill Report Line	867-920-8130
RCMP	867-695-1111 or 911
INAC Inspector	867-669-2761
Environment Canada (Emergency) Yellowknife	867-669-4725
GNWT Environmental Protection Division	867-873-7654
GNWT Environmental Health Office	867-669-8979
Medivac (Yellowknife)	867-669-4115
Great Slave Helicopters (Yellowknife)	867-873-2081

## **5. Soil Contamination**

The below sections describe the Projects soil contamination mitigation measures and procedures that will be applied throughout the Project lifecycle.

### **5.1 Soil Contamination from Demolition and Construction Activities**

All construction-related waste is to be collected and disposed of in designated containers or at approved facilities. The Project will collect all waste materials, including oil or other waste liquids generated because of equipment maintenance, daily in suitable or approved containers (i.e., labeled and meeting any relevant regulatory requirements).

On an as-required basis, the Project will remove the containers of waste from the site and properly dispose of them in accordance with applicable regulatory requirements (throughout the duration of construction, cleanup areas). Periodic assessments of disposal manifests will be incorporated into environmental inspection activities and no wastes will be left on site.

At all locations, the Project will collect and dispose of all construction-related garbage, debris, wastes, and hazardous material from the Project Footprint in designated containers or at approved facilities. All hazardous waste materials generated at the site will be properly identified, collected, stored, and disposed.

All Project personnel will retain and submit disposal records (e.g., manifests, waybills, etc.) for any waste types which are directly disposed of from site. INF projects will also maintain accurate records of all waste information. Domestic, non-sewage-based waste (e.g., food waste or construction material containers) do not require such tracking.

### **5.2 Soil Contamination from Petroleum Products**

The Project will ensure equipment (e.g., pumps, generators) is placed within suitable secondary containment to prevent spills onto soils and where practical, place equipment above the ordinary high-water mark/ordinary high-water level of watercourses or wetlands.

Appropriate spill kits will be kept readily available at fuel or hazardous materials storage locations, as well as refueling and maintenance sites. Equipment parked overnight at the work site will be equipped with adequate secondary containment beneath areas prone to leakage of fuel and oils.

The Contractor will designate a Spill Coordinator. For all construction-related spills, the Spill Coordinator will:

- Immediately report all spills to the GNWT
- Mobilize onsite personnel, equipment, and materials for containment and/or cleanup of the spill
- Assist emergency response and monitor containment procedures to ensure that the actions are consistent with the requirements of this section.
- In consultation with GNWT and appropriate agencies, determine if it is necessary to evacuate spill site to safeguard human health.
- Document the incident using the Spill Report Form or equivalent form containing the same information.

The Contractor will ensure that all personnel are trained in the handling of fuels and other regulated substances to follow spill prevention procedures (i.e., use of fueling equipment, establishment of watch

person if required). All personnel will be trained to effectively contain and cleanup spills that may occur, in accordance with applicable regulations.

## **6. Spills Near and/or In Water**

Due to the nature of Project activities, water sources and water quality may be impacted from debris or sedimentation. The EI will carry out visual monitoring of temporary and replacement bridge sites and downstream areas when Project activities are underway to ensure that the Contractor's construction procedures and methods of operation are not resulting in pollution and/or siltation of adjacent or downstream areas.

The Contractor shall be aware that the work required in and around water crossings shall be performed with due care and caution to prevent contamination, spills, pollution, sedimentation or any damage to the watercourses and downstream areas. All work associated with the bridge construction project shall be undertaken to prevent any change(s) to the existing water quality.

Any and all instream activity for the Project will be avoided, should instream work be required, permitting and mitigation measures will be updated to ensure water quality is not negatively impacted. A QAES (Qualified Aquatic Environmental Specialist) will be on-site to monitor in-stream construction activities and to conduct turbidity monitoring.

Building materials will be selected so that they do not leach or release deleterious substances into the watercourse. Material that may result in a release will be stored and handled away (i.e., >100 m) from the high-water mark of the watercourse. The Project Environment Lead or QAES will ensure installation of a catchment system to avoid debris falling into the river during bridge demolition.

## **7. Training and Onboarding Program**

All Project personnel receive environmental and Project training as part of the site-specific orientation before commencing any work onsite.

Awareness of this SCP will be included in the orientation for all Project workers in the NWT. Records will be retained of the training completion.

### **7.1 Emergency Response Training**

The Contractor is required to ensure that all personnel handling fuels and other regulated substances have received proper training, including the effective containment and cleanup of any spills that may occur.

### **7.2 Hazardous Waste Training**

All personnel working with hazardous (or potentially hazardous) materials will be required to complete appropriate training, including WHMIS training.

### **7.3 Contractor Training**

The Contractor will be responsible for providing a qualified supervisor and training site workers in spill response. All individuals hired to work on the Project should be familiar with spill response, basic first aid and WHMIS (Workplace Hazardous Materials and Information System) training before working on site.

## 8. References

Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). 2007. Guidelines for Spill Contingency Planning. [https://www.publications.gc.ca/collections/collection\\_2014/aadnc-aandc/R74-6-2007-eng.pdf](https://www.publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2014/aadnc-aandc/R74-6-2007-eng.pdf).

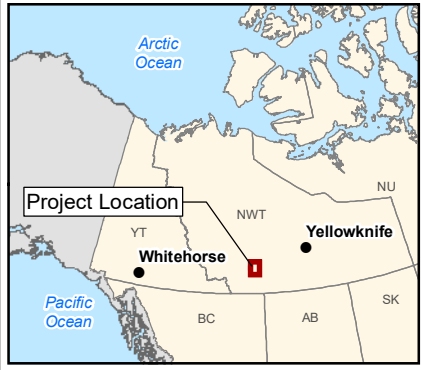
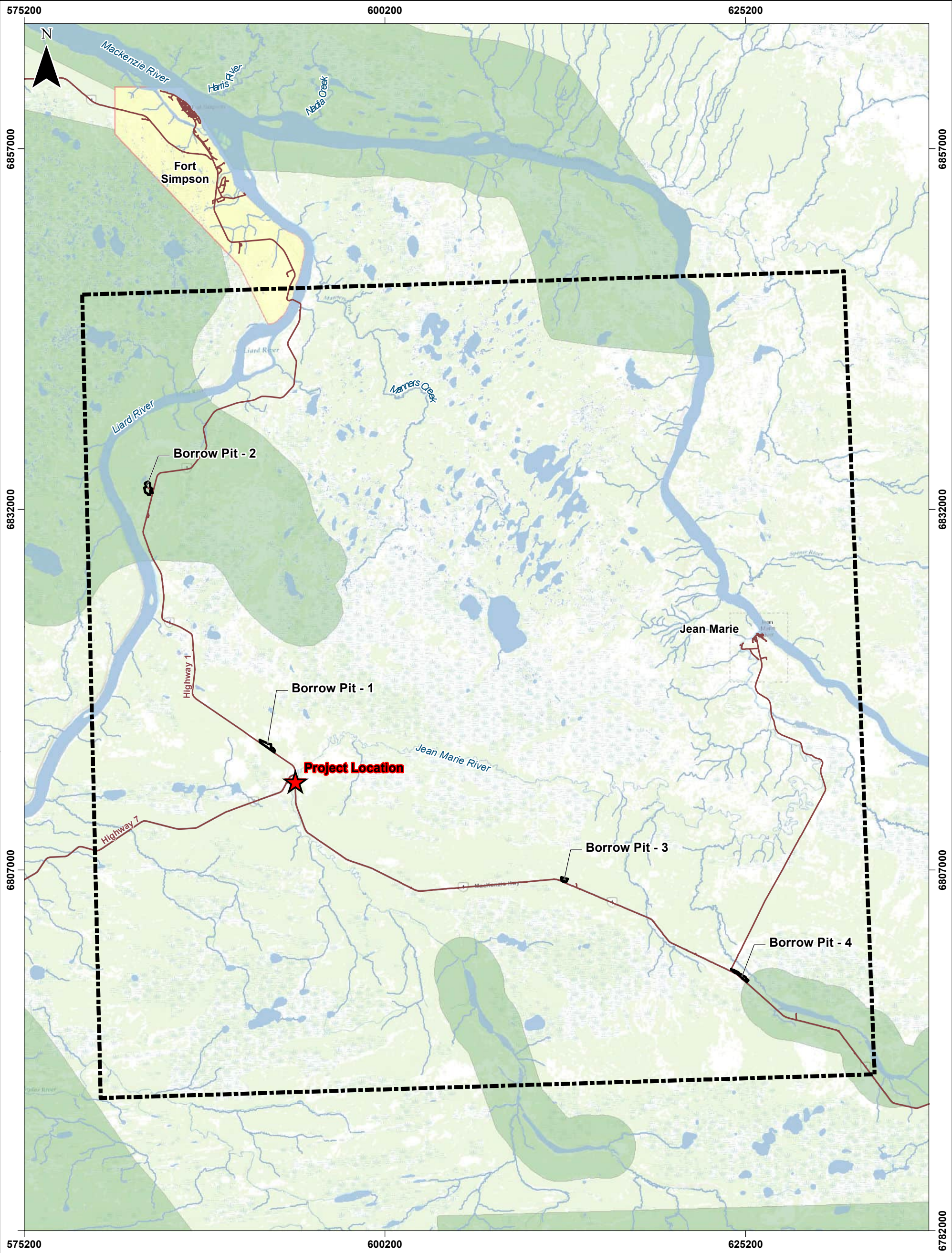
INF. 2024. *Waste Management Plan for the Northwest Territories*. Prepared by Jacobs for the Jean Marie River Bridge Project.

# **Appendix A**

## **Project Map Package**







- Project Location
- Borrow Pit
- Highway/Road
- Waterbody
- Watercourse
- Municipal Boundary
- Proposed Protected/Conservation Area
- Regional Study Area

1:250 000 NTS map sheet number 95H

NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N  
Highway/Road: Source: NRCan 2014; Waterbody/Watercourse: NRCan 2007-2011; Municipal Boundary, Proposed Protected/Conservation Area: Government NWT; Imagery: ESRI Basemaps

*This map has been compiled from the best existing sources available at the time of preparation. However, the Government of Northwest Territories (GNWT), Department of Infrastructure (INF) and/or its affiliates and/or subsidiaries do not guarantee the accuracy of the map or assume responsibility of liability for any reliance thereon.*

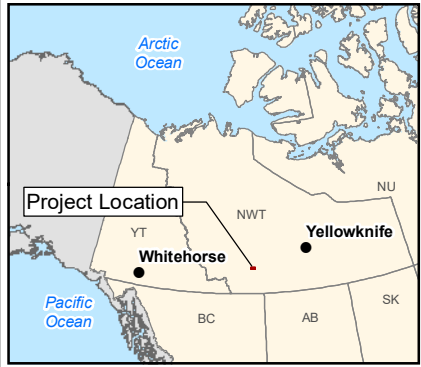
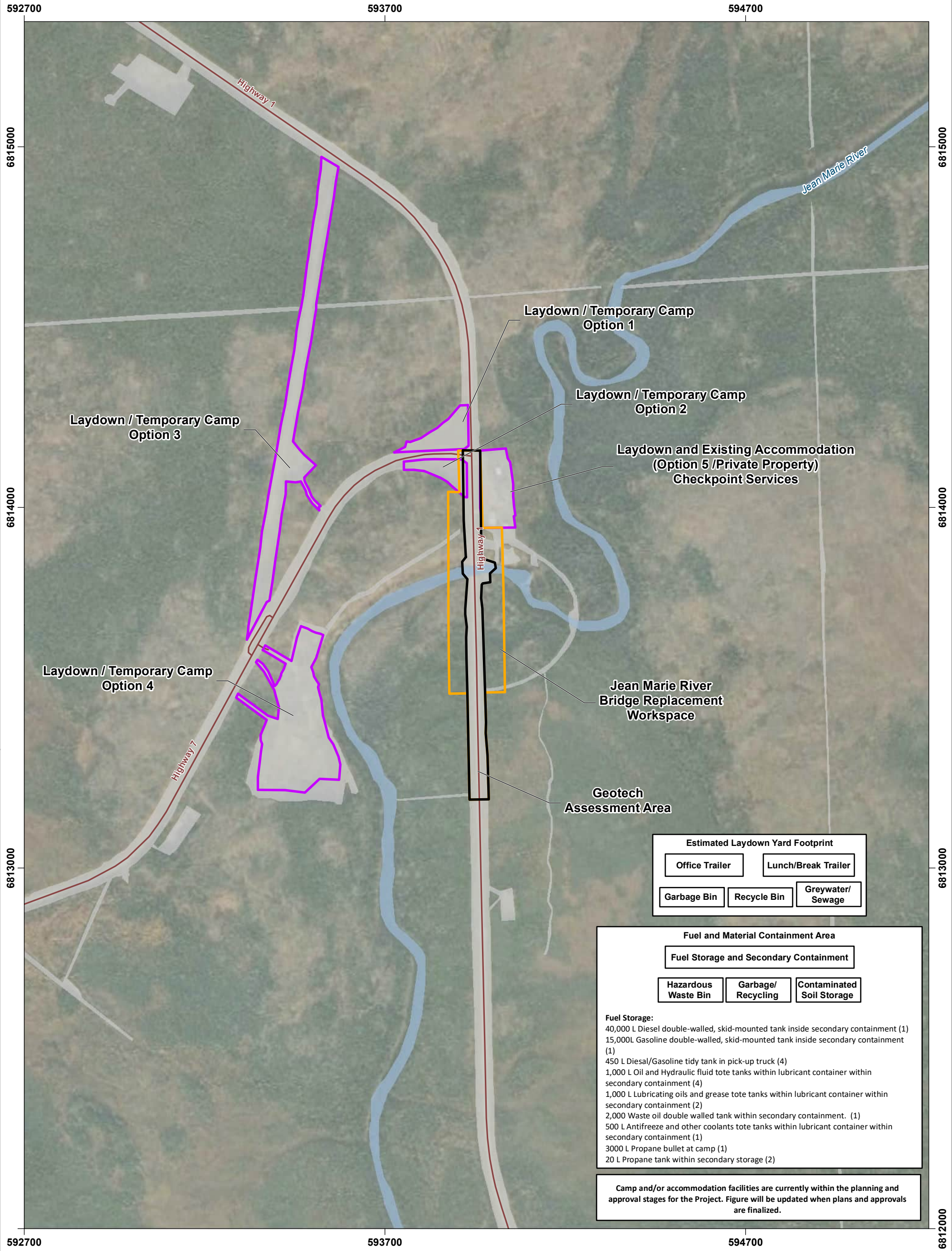
**FIGURE 1-1**  
**PROJECT LOCATION**  
**JEAN MARIE RIVER BRIDGE REPLACEMENT**  
**GOVERNMENT OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE**

SCALE: 1:250,000

January 2024

**Jacobs**





Jean Marie Bridge Replacement Footprint

Geotech Assessment Area

Workspace

Laydown / Temporary Camp

Highway/Road

Waterbody

Disturbed Area

NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N  
Highway/Road: Source: NRCan 2014; Waterbody/Watercourse: NRCan 2007-2011; Municipal Boundary, Proposed Protected/Conservation Area: Government NWT; Imagery: ESRI Basemaps

This map has been compiled from the best existing sources available at the time of preparation. However, the Government of Northwest Territories (GNWT), Department of Infrastructure (INF) and/or its affiliates and/or subsidiaries do not guarantee the accuracy of the map or assume responsibility of liability for any reliance thereon.

FIGURE 1-2

JEAN MARIE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - CROSSING DETAIL

JEAN MARIE RIVER BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

GOVERNMENT OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

SCALE: 1:10,000

0

0.5

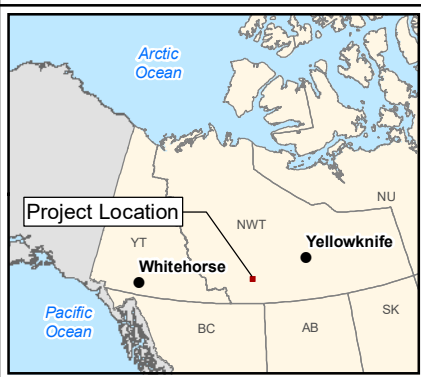
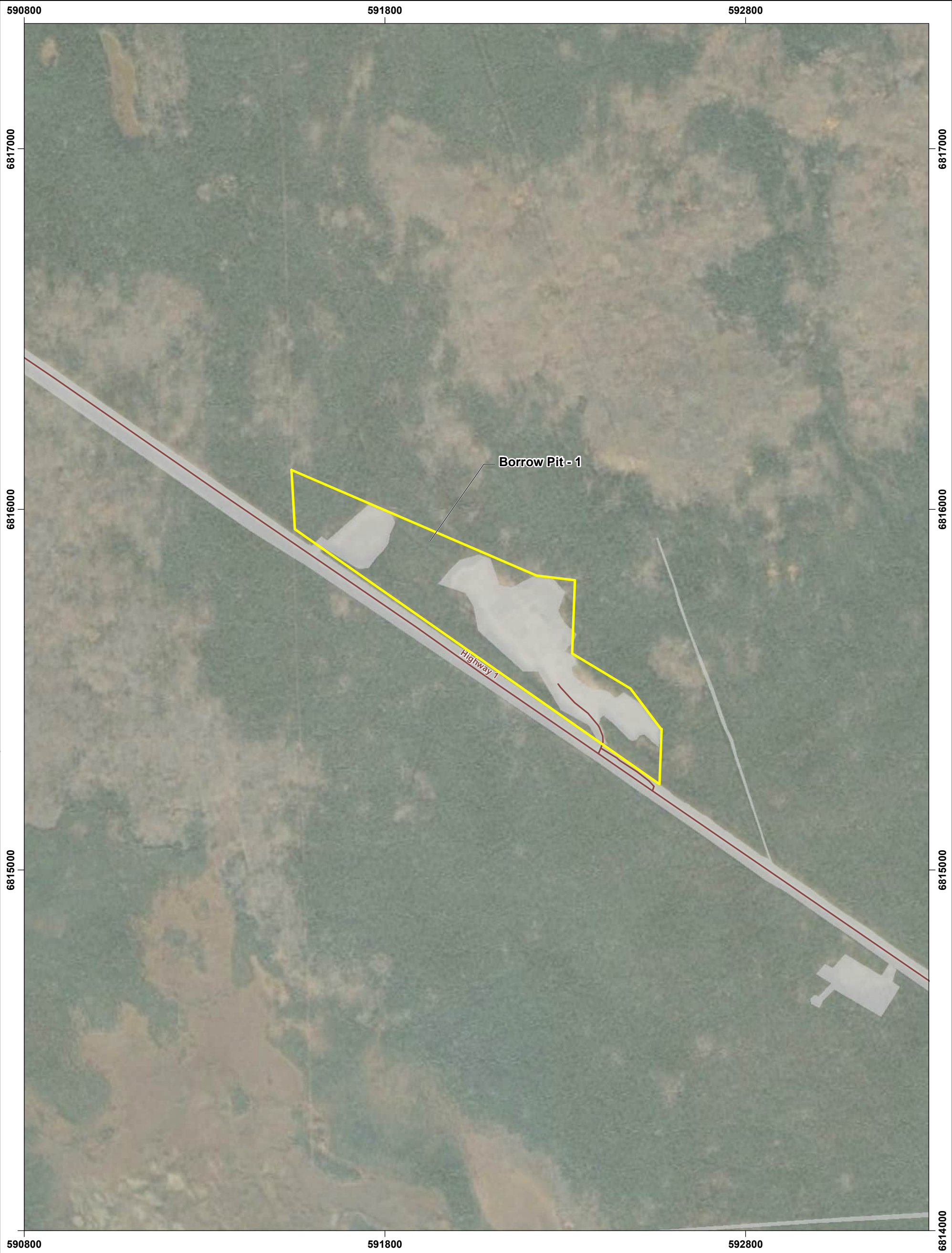
km

January 2024

Jacobs

\\dc1vs01\GISProj\NorthwestTerritories\_Government\CE857700\_JeanMarieBridgeReplacement\MapFiles\2024\Waste\_Disposal\2\_MVLWB\_Crossing\_Detail.mxd





**Jean Marie Bridge Replacement Footprint**

- Borrow Pit
- Highway/Road
- Disturbed Area

**FIGURE 1-3**

**JEAN MARIE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - BORROW PIT 1 DETAIL**

**JEAN MARIE RIVER BRIDGE REPLACEMENT**

**GOVERNMENT OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

SCALE: 1:10,000

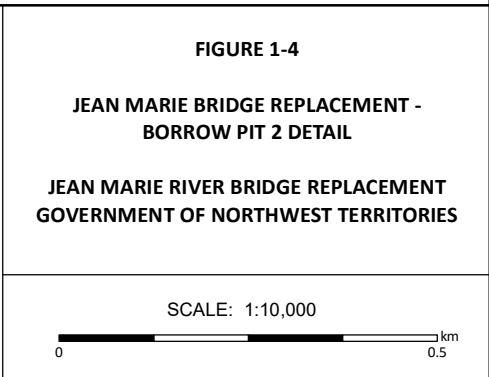
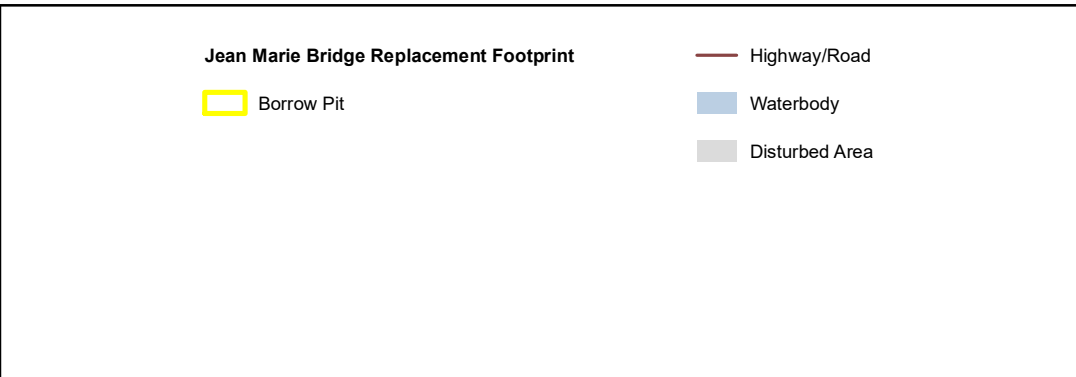
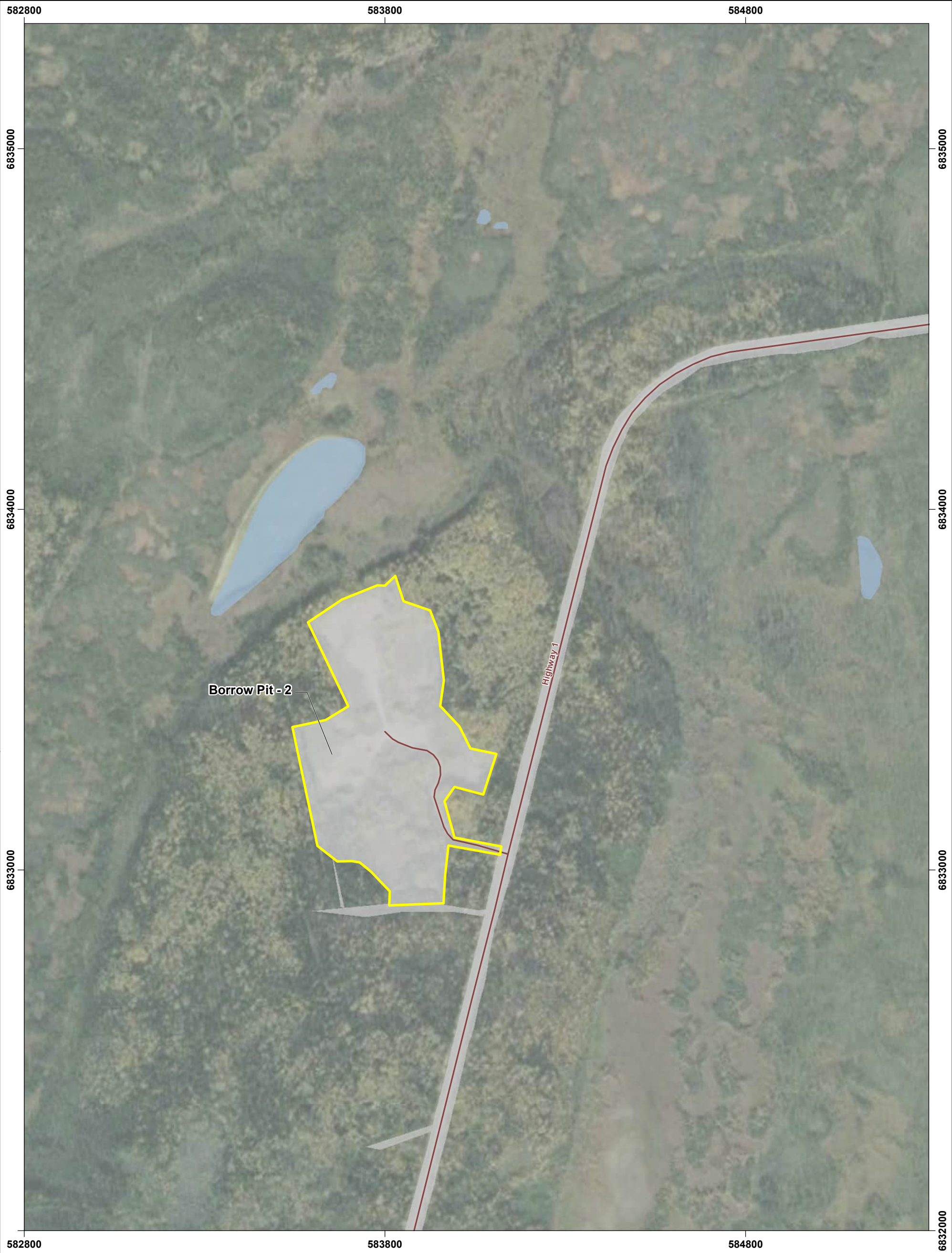


NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N  
Highway/Road: Source: NRCan 2014; Waterbody/Watercourse: NRCan 2007-2011; Municipal Boundary, Proposed Protected/Conservation Area: Government NWT; Imagery: ESRI Basemaps

*This map has been compiled from the best existing sources available at the time of preparation. However, the Government of Northwest Territories (GNWT), Department of Infrastructure (INF) and/or its affiliates and/or subsidiaries do not guarantee the accuracy of the map or assume responsibility of liability for any reliance thereon.*

January 2024



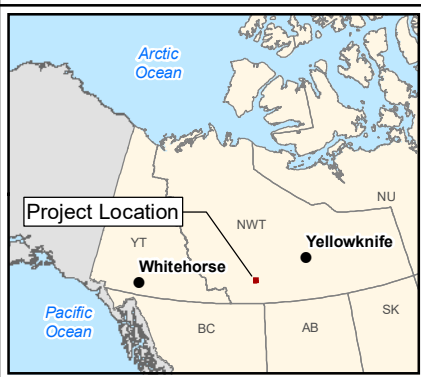


NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N  
Highway/Road: Source: NRCan 2014; Waterbody/Watercourse: NRCan 2007-2011; Municipal Boundary, Proposed Protected/Conservation Area: Government NWT; Imagery: ESRI Basemaps


*This map has been compiled from the best existing sources available at the time of preparation. However, the Government of Northwest Territories (GNWT), Department of Infrastructure (INF) and/or its affiliates and/or subsidiaries do not guarantee the accuracy of the map or assume responsibility of liability for any reliance thereon.*


January 2024






**Jean Marie Bridge Replacement Footprint**

 Borrow Pit

 Highway/Road

 Disturbed Area

NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N

Highway/Road: Source: NRCan 2014; Waterbody/Watercourse: NRCan 2007-2011; Municipal Boundary, Proposed Protected/Conservation Area: Government NWT; Imagery: ESRI Basemaps

*This map has been compiled from the best existing sources available at the time of preparation. However, the Government of Northwest Territories (GNWT), Department of Infrastructure (INF) and/or its affiliates and/or subsidiaries do not guarantee the accuracy of the map or assume responsibility of liability for any reliance thereon.*


**FIGURE 1-5**

**JEAN MARIE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT - BORROW PIT 3 DETAIL**

**JEAN MARIE RIVER BRIDGE REPLACEMENT**

**GOVERNMENT OF NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

SCALE: 1:10,000



January 2024

**Jacobs**

## **Appendix B**

### **NT-NU Spill Report Form**





Canada

# NT-NU SPILL REPORT

OIL, GASOLINE, CHEMICALS AND OTHER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

NT-NU 24-HOUR SPILL REPORT LINE

TEL: (867) 920-8130

FAX: (867) 873-6924

EMAIL: spills@gov.nt.ca

REPORT LINE USE ONLY

A	REPORT DATE: MONTH – DAY – YEAR		REPORT TIME		<input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL SPILL REPORT, OR <input type="checkbox"/> UPDATE # _____ TO THE ORIGINAL SPILL REPORT	REPORT NUMBER _____-_____
	OCCURRENCE DATE: MONTH – DAY – YEAR		OCCURRENCE TIME			
C	LAND USE PERMIT NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE)			WATER LICENCE NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE)		
	GEOGRAPHIC PLACE NAME OR DISTANCE AND DIRECTION FROM NAMED LOCATION				REGION <input type="checkbox"/> NWT <input type="checkbox"/> NUNAVUT <input type="checkbox"/> ADJACENT JURISDICTION OR OCEAN	
E	LATITUDE			LONGITUDE		
	DEGREES	MINUTES	SECONDS	DEGREES	MINUTES	SECONDS
F	RESPONSIBLE PARTY OR VESSEL NAME		RESPONSIBLE PARTY ADDRESS OR OFFICE LOCATION			
	ANY CONTRACTOR INVOLVED		CONTRACTOR ADDRESS OR OFFICE LOCATION			
H	PRODUCT SPILLED		QUANTITY IN LITRES, KILOGRAMS OR CUBIC METRES		U.N. NUMBER	
	SECOND PRODUCT SPILLED (IF APPLICABLE)		QUANTITY IN LITRES, KILOGRAMS OR CUBIC METRES		U.N. NUMBER	
I	SPILL SOURCE		SPILL CAUSE		AREA OF CONTAMINATION IN SQUARE METRES	
	FACTORS AFFECTING SPILL OR RECOVERY		DESCRIBE ANY ASSISTANCE REQUIRED		HAZARDS TO PERSONS, PROPERTY OR ENVIRONMENT	
K	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, COMMENTS, ACTIONS PROPOSED OR TAKEN TO CONTAIN, RECOVER OR DISPOSE OF SPILLED PRODUCT AND CONTAMINATED MATERIALS					
L	REPORTED TO SPILL LINE BY	POSITION	EMPLOYER	LOCATION CALLING FROM	TELEPHONE	
	ANY ALTERNATE CONTACT	POSITION	EMPLOYER	ALTERNATE CONTACT LOCATION	ALTERNATE TELEPHONE	

## REPORT LINE USE ONLY

N	RECEIVED AT SPILL LINE BY	POSITION	EMPLOYER	LOCATION CALLED	REPORT LINE NUMBER
		STATION OPERATOR		YELLOWKNIFE, NT	(867) 920-8130
LEAD AGENCY <input type="checkbox"/> EC <input type="checkbox"/> CCG <input type="checkbox"/> GNWT <input type="checkbox"/> GN <input type="checkbox"/> ILA <input type="checkbox"/> INAC <input type="checkbox"/> NEB <input type="checkbox"/> TC			SIGNIFICANCE <input type="checkbox"/> MINOR <input type="checkbox"/> MAJOR <input type="checkbox"/> UNKNOWN		FILE STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> OPEN <input type="checkbox"/> CLOSED
AGENCY		CONTACT NAME	CONTACT TIME	REMARKS	
LEAD AGENCY					
FIRST SUPPORT AGENCY					
SECOND SUPPORT AGENCY					
THIRD SUPPORT AGENCY					

## **Appendix C**

### **Safety Data Sheets**





# SAFETY DATA SHEET

US OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and Canada WHMIS 2015 which includes the amended Hazardous Products Act (HPA) and the Hazardous Products Regulation (HPR)

Issuing Date 18-Nov-2022

Revision Date 18-Nov-2022

Revision Number 1

## 1. Identification

### Product identifier

**Product Name** AMSOIL 5W-30 Small Engine Oil

### Other means of identification

**Product Code(s)** AES

**Synonyms** None

### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Recommended use** Lubricating Oil

**Restrictions on use** Avoid formation of mists

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Initial supplier identifier

AMSOIL INC.  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East  
Tower  
22 Adelaide St. W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 4E3  
T:+1 877-822-5172

#### Manufacturer Address

AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center  
Superior, WI 54880, USA  
T: +1 715-392-7101

**E-mail** compliance@amsoil.com

### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

## 2. Hazard(s) identification

### Classification

Reproductive toxicity	Category 2
-----------------------	------------

### Label elements

#### **Warning**

#### **Hazard statements**

Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.



**Precautionary Statements - Prevention**

Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Wear protective gloves, protective clothing, eye protection and face protection.

**Precautionary Statements - Response**

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.

**Precautionary Statements - Storage**

Store locked up.

**Precautionary Statements - Disposal**

Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant.

**Other information**

No information available.

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

**Substance**

Not applicable.

**Mixture**

Chemical name	CAS No	Weight-%	Hazardous Material Information Review Act registry number (HMIRA registry #)	Date HMIRA filed and date exemption granted (if applicable)
Benzenamine, N-phenyl-, reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene	68411-46-1	1-5	-	-

\*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

**Chemical Additions**

The classification as a carcinogen does not apply as it can be shown that the substance(s) contain(s) less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

### 4. First-aid measures

**Description of first aid measures****General advice**

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

**Inhalation**

Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.

**Eye contact**

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

**Skin contact**

Wash skin with soap and water. Take off contaminated clothing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.

**Ingestion**

Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**Self-protection of the first aider** Wear personal protective clothing (see section 8).

**Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

**Symptoms** May cause temporary eye irritation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.

**Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

**Note to physicians** Treat symptomatically.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

**Suitable Extinguishing Media** Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.

**Specific hazards arising from the chemical** Containers can burst or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

**Hazardous combustion products** Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).

**Explosion data**

**Sensitivity to mechanical impact** None.

**Sensitivity to static discharge** None.

**Special protective equipment and precautions for fire-fighters** Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

## 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

**Personal precautions** Use personal protective equipment as required. See section 8 for more information. Ensure adequate ventilation.

**For emergency responders** Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

**Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

**Methods for containment** Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.

**Methods for cleaning up** Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see Section 13). Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. After cleaning, flush away traces with water.

**Reference to other sections** For additional information see: Section 8: Exposure controls/personal protection; Section 12: Ecological information; Section 13: Disposal considerations.

## 7. Handling and storage

**Precautions for safe handling**

**Advice on safe handling** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

**Storage Conditions** Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store locked up. Do not reuse empty containers. See section 10 for more information. Store in accordance with local regulations.

**8. Exposure controls/personal protection****Control parameters**

**Exposure Limits** Under conditions which may generate mists, the following exposure limits are recommended: Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

**Biological occupational exposure limits** This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with biological limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

**Appropriate engineering controls**

**Engineering controls** Apply technical measures to comply with the occupational exposure limits. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

**Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

**Eye/face protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

**Hand protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable gloves. Ensure that the breakthrough time of the glove material is not exceeded. Refer to glove supplier for information on breakthrough time for specific gloves.

**Skin and body protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**Respiratory protection** No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

**Environmental exposure controls** Avoid release to the environment.

**General hygiene considerations** Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

**9. Physical and chemical properties****Information on basic physical and chemical properties****Appearance**

Physical state	Liquid
Color	Amber
Odor	Mild hydrocarbon
Odor threshold	No information available

**Property****Values****Remarks • Method**

pH		No data available
Melting point / freezing point		No data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range		No data available
Flash point	238 °C / 460.4 °F	Cleveland Open Cup ASTM D 92
Evaporation rate		No data available
Flammability		No data available
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability or explosive		No data available

<b>limits</b>		
<b>Lower flammability or explosive limits</b>		No data available
<b>Vapor pressure</b>		No data available
<b>Vapor density</b>		No data available
<b>Relative density</b>	0.8453	No data available
<b>Water solubility</b>		No data available
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>		No data available
<b>Partition coefficient</b>		No data available
<b>Autoignition temperature</b>		No data available
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>		No data available
<b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	60.4 cSt at 40 °C 10.79 cSt at 100 °C	ASTM D445
<b>Dynamic viscosity</b>		No data available
<b><u>Other information</u></b>		
<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.	
<b>Oxidizing properties</b>	No information available.	
<b>Softening point</b>	No information available	
<b>Pour Point</b>	-44°C [ASTM D 97]	
<b>Fire Point</b>	246°C (COC) [ASTM D 92]	
<b>Molecular weight</b>	No information available	
<b>VOC content</b>	No information available	
<b>Liquid Density</b>	No information available	
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available	

## 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	None under normal use conditions.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	None under normal processing.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	None known based on information supplied.
<b>Incompatible materials</b>	None known based on information supplied.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on likely routes of exposure

#### Product Information

<b>Inhalation</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

<b>Symptoms</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	---

**Acute toxicity****Numerical measures of toxicity**

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document:

ATEmix (dermal) 9,317.50 mg/kg

**Component Information**

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Benzenamine, N-phenyl-, reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene	> 5000 mg/kg ( Rat )	> 2000 mg/kg (Rat)	-

**Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure**

**Skin corrosion/irritation** No information available.

Component Information	
Benzenamine, N-phenyl-, reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene (68411-46-1)	
Method	OECD Test No. 404: Acute Dermal Irritation/Corrosion
Species	Rabbit
Exposure route	Dermal
Effective dose	0.5 mL
Exposure time	4 hours
Results	Mild skin irritant

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation** No information available.

Component Information	
Benzenamine, N-phenyl-, reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene (68411-46-1)	
Method	OECD Test No. 405: Acute Eye Irritation/Corrosion
Species	Rabbit
Exposure route	Eye
Effective dose	0.1 mL
Results	non-irritant

**Respiratory or skin sensitization** No information available.

**Germ cell mutagenicity** No information available.

**Carcinogenicity** The supplier declares that it can be shown that the substance(s) contain less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

**Reproductive toxicity** Contains a known or suspected reproductive toxin. Classification based on data available for ingredients. Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

**STOT - single exposure** No information available.

**STOT - repeated exposure** No information available.

**Aspiration hazard** Due to the viscosity, this product does not present an aspiration hazard.

**12. Ecological information**

**Ecotoxicity** Not considered to be harmful to aquatic life. Large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

Chemical name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Toxicity to microorganisms	Crustacea
Benzenamine, N-phenyl-,	EC50: 51mg/L	LC50: >100mg/L (96h,	-	-

reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene 68411-46-1	(48h, Daphnia magna)	Danio rerio)		
--	----------------------	--------------	--	--

**Persistence and degradability** No information available.

#### Bioaccumulation

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Partition coefficient
Benzenamine, N-phenyl-, reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene 68411-46-1	6.66

**Mobility in soil** No information available.

**Other adverse effects** No information available.

### 13. Disposal considerations

#### Waste treatment methods

**Waste from residues/unused products** Dispose of in accordance with local regulations, Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.

**Contaminated packaging** Do not reuse empty containers.

### 14. Transport information

**DOT** Not regulated

**TDG** Not regulated

**IATA** Not regulated

**IMDG** Not regulated

### 15. Regulatory information

#### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### International Regulations

**The Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer** Not applicable

**The Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants** Not applicable

**The Rotterdam Convention** Not applicable

#### International Inventories

Contact supplier for inventory compliance status

\*Contact supplier for details. One or more substances in this product are either not listed on the US TSCA inventory, listed on the confidential US TSCA inventory or are otherwise exempted from inventory listing requirements

#### US Federal Regulations

#### SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any

chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

#### **SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories**

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

#### **CWA (Clean Water Act)**

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42).

#### **CERCLA**

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

#### **US State Regulations**

##### **California Proposition 65**

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

#### **U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-di-C1-14-alkyl esters, zinc salts 68649-42-3	X	-	X
Diphenylamine 122-39-4	X	X	X
Hydrogenated base oil 64742-56-9	-	X	-

#### **U.S. EPA Label Information**

**EPA Pesticide Registration Number** Not applicable

#### **Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet**

##### **Legend Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
Ceiling	Maximum limit value	*	Skin designation

#### **Key literature references and sources for data used to compile the SDS**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ChemView Database  
 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)  
 EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
 Acute Exposure Guideline Level(s) (AEGL(s))  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume Chemicals  
 Food Research Journal  
 Hazardous Substance Database  
 International Uniform Chemical Information Database (IUCLID)  
 Japan GHS Classification  
 Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)  
 NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)

National Library of Medicine's ChemID Plus (NLM CIP)  
National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
New Zealand's Chemical Classification and Information Database (CCID)  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Environment, Health, and Safety Publications  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development High Production Volume Chemicals Program  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Information Data Set  
World Health Organization

**Issuing Date** 18-Nov-2022  
**Revision Date** 18-Nov-2022  
**Revision Note** Initial Release.

**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of Safety Data Sheet**





# SAFETY DATA SHEET

US OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and Canada WHMIS 2015 which includes the amended Hazardous Products Act (HPA) and the Hazardous Products Regulation (HPR)

Issuing Date 07-Oct-2022

Revision Date 07-Oct-2022

Revision Number 1

## 1. Identification

### Product identifier

**Product Name** AMSOIL ATV/UTV Powertrain fluid

### Other means of identification

**Product Code(s)** AUPT

**Synonyms** None

### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Recommended use** Lubricating Oil

**Restrictions on use** Avoid formation of mists

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Initial supplier identifier

AMSOIL INC.  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East  
Tower  
22 Adelaide St. W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 4E3  
T: +1 877-822-5172

#### Manufacturer Address

AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center  
Superior, WI 54880, USA  
T: +1 715-392-7101

**E-mail** compliance@amsoil.com

### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

## 2. Hazard(s) identification

### Classification

This product is not considered hazardous by either the US 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) or the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System (WHMIS 2015)

### Label elements

#### **Hazard statements**

Not classified.

### Other information

No information available.

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

#### Substance

Not applicable.

#### Mixture

Chemical name	CAS No	Weight-%	Hazardous Material Information Review Act registry number (HMIRA registry #)	Date HMIRA filed and date exemption granted (if applicable)
Reaction products of 1-decene, hydrogenated	68649-12-7	5-10	-	-

\*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

#### **Chemical Additions**

The classification as a carcinogen does not apply as it can be shown that the substance(s) contain(s) less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

### 4. First-aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

<b>General advice</b>	Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists. Take off contaminated clothing. Wash skin with soap and water.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
<b>Self-protection of the first aider</b>	Wear personal protective clothing (see section 8).

#### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>Symptoms</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	---

#### Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Note to physicians</b>	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

### 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.
<b>Specific hazards arising from the chemical</b>	Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Containers can burst or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).
<b>Explosion data</b>	
<b>Sensitivity to mechanical impact</b>	None.
<b>Sensitivity to static discharge</b>	None.
<b>Special protective equipment and precautions for fire-fighters</b>	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	Ensure adequate ventilation. See section 8 for more information. Use personal protective equipment as required.
<b>For emergency responders</b>	Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for containment</b>	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see Section 13). Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. After cleaning, flush away traces with water. Prevent product from entering drains.
<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For additional information see: Section 8: Exposure controls/personal protection; Section 12: Ecological information; Section 13: Disposal considerations.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

<b>Advice on safe handling</b>	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid contact with used product.
--------------------------------	---

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage Conditions</b>	Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Protect from physical damage. Store away from incompatible materials. See section 10 for more information. Do not reuse empty containers.
---------------------------	---

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control parameters

<b>Exposure Limits</b>	Under conditions which may generate mists, the following exposure limits are recommended: Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> . Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> .
------------------------	--

**Biological occupational exposure limits** This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with biological limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

#### Appropriate engineering controls

**Engineering controls** Apply technical measures to comply with the occupational exposure limits. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas.

#### Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

**Eye/face protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

**Hand protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable gloves. Ensure that the breakthrough time of the glove material is not exceeded. Refer to glove supplier for information on breakthrough time for specific gloves.

**Skin and body protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**Respiratory protection** No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

**Environmental exposure controls** Avoid release to the environment. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

**General hygiene considerations** Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

**Appearance**  
**Physical state** Liquid  
**Color** Amber  
**Odor** Mild hydrocarbon  
**Odor threshold** No information available

<u>Property</u>	<u>Values</u>	<u>Remarks • Method</u>
pH		No data available
Melting point / freezing point		No data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range		No data available
Flash point	230 °C / 446 °F	Cleveland Open Cup ASTM D 92
Evaporation rate		No data available
Flammability		No data available
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability or explosive limits		No data available
Lower flammability or explosive limits		No data available
Vapor pressure		No data available
Vapor density		No data available
Relative density	0.8448	No data available
Water solubility		No data available
Solubility(ies)		No data available
Partition coefficient		No data available
Autoignition temperature		No data available
Decomposition temperature		No data available
Kinematic viscosity	36.6 cSt at 40 °C 7.4 cSt at 100 °C	ASTM D445

**Dynamic viscosity**

No data available

**Other information**

<b>Explosive properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Oxidizing properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Softening point</b>	No information available
<b>Pour Point</b>	-50°C [ASTM D 97]
<b>Fire Point</b>	248°C (COC) [ASTM D 92]
<b>Molecular weight</b>	No information available
<b>VOC content</b>	No information available
<b>Liquid Density</b>	No information available
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available

**10. Stability and reactivity****Reactivity** None under normal use conditions.**Chemical stability** Stable under normal conditions.**Possibility of hazardous reactions** None under normal processing.**Conditions to avoid** None known based on information supplied.**Incompatible materials** None known based on information supplied.**Hazardous decomposition products** Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating and toxic gases and vapors. Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).**11. Toxicological information****Information on likely routes of exposure**

<b>Inhalation</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.

**Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics**

**Symptoms** May cause temporary eye irritation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.

**Acute toxicity****Numerical measures of toxicity**

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document:

ATEmix (oral) 25,025.00 mg/kg

**Component Information**

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Reaction products of 1-decene, hydrogenated	> 5000 mg/kg ( Rat )	> 2000 mg/kg ( Rat )	-

**Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure**

<b>Skin corrosion/irritation</b>	No information available.
<b>Serious eye damage/eye irritation</b>	No information available.
<b>Respiratory or skin sensitization</b>	No information available.
<b>Germ cell mutagenicity</b>	No information available.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	The supplier declares that it can be shown that the substance(s) contain less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.
<b>Reproductive toxicity</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	No information available.
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	Due to the viscosity, this product does not present an aspiration hazard.

## 12. Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not considered to be harmful to aquatic life. Large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

**Persistence and degradability** No information available.

### Bioaccumulation

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Partition coefficient
Reaction products of 1-decene, hydrogenated 68649-12-7	5

**Mobility in soil** No information available.

**Other adverse effects** No information available.

## 13. Disposal considerations

### Waste treatment methods

**Waste from residues/unused products** Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation, Dispose of in accordance with local regulations.

**Contaminated packaging** Do not reuse empty containers.

## 14. Transport information

**DOT** Not regulated

**TDG** Not regulated

**IATA** Not regulated

**IMDG** Not regulated

**15. Regulatory information****Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture****International Regulations**

**The Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer** Not applicable

**The Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants** Not applicable

**The Rotterdam Convention** Not applicable

**International Inventories**

Contact supplier for inventory compliance status

\*Contact supplier for details. One or more substances in this product are either not listed on the US TSCA inventory, listed on the confidential US TSCA inventory or are otherwise exempted from inventory listing requirements

**US Federal Regulations****SARA 313**

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

**SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories**

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

**CWA (Clean Water Act)**

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42).

**CERCLA**

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

**US State Regulations****California Proposition 65**

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals:

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Benzene - 71-43-2	Carcinogen Developmental Male Reproductive
Naphthalene - 91-20-3	Carcinogen
Ethylbenzene - 100-41-4	Carcinogen

**U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Ethylbenzene 100-41-4	X	X	X
2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol 128-37-0	X	X	X
Xylene	X	X	X

1330-20-7			
Naphthalene 91-20-3	X	X	X
Benzene 71-43-2	X	X	X

**U.S. EPA Label Information****EPA Pesticide Registration Number** Not applicable**Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet****Legend Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
Ceiling	Maximum limit value	*	Skin designation

**Key literature references and sources for data used to compile the SDS**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ChemView Database  
 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)  
 EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
 Acute Exposure Guideline Level(s) (AEGL(s))  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume Chemicals  
 Food Research Journal  
 Hazardous Substance Database  
 International Uniform Chemical Information Database (IUCLID)  
 Japan GHS Classification  
 Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)  
 NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)  
 National Library of Medicine's ChemID Plus (NLM CIP)  
 National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
 New Zealand's Chemical Classification and Information Database (CCID)  
 Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Environment, Health, and Safety Publications  
 Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development High Production Volume Chemicals Program  
 Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Information Data Set  
 World Health Organization

**Issuing Date** 07-Oct-2022**Revision Date** 07-Oct-2022**Revision Note** Initial Release.**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.


**End of Safety Data Sheet**



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****AMSOIL DOT 3 and DOT 4 Synthetic Brake Fluid****Section 1. Identification****Date** : 08/15/2016  
**Version** : 1

<b>GHS product identifier</b>	: AMSOIL DOT 3 and DOT 4 Synthetic Brake Fluid
<b>Code</b>	: BFLV
<b>Product type</b>	: Liquid.
<b>Identified uses</b>	: Brake fluid. Not to be misted.
<b>Manufacturer</b>	: AMSOIL INC. One AMSOIL Center Superior, WI 54880 Tel: +1 715-392-7101
<b>Initial Supplier (Canada)</b>	: AMSOIL INC. Bordner, Ladner, Gervais Scotia Plaza, 40 King St W Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 3Y4 Tel: +1 416-367-6547
<b>Emergency telephone number (with hours of operation)</b>	: CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300; Outside USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970 (collect calls accepted) (24/7)

**Section 2. Hazards identification**

<b>OSHA/HCS status</b>	: This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).
<b>Classification of the substance or mixture</b>	: TOXIC TO REPRODUCTION (Unborn child) - Category 2 AQUATIC HAZARD (LONG-TERM) - Category 3
<b><u>GHS label elements</u></b>	
<b>Hazard pictograms</b>	: 
<b>Signal word</b>	: Warning
<b>Hazard statements</b>	: Suspected of damaging the unborn child. Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
<b><u>Precautionary statements</u></b>	
<b>Prevention</b>	: Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Wear protective clothing. Avoid release to the environment.
<b>Response</b>	: IF exposed or concerned: Get medical attention.

- Storage** : Store locked up.
- Disposal** : Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

- Physical hazards not otherwise classified (PHNOC)** : None known.
- Health hazards not otherwise classified (HHNOC)** : None known.

## Section 3. Composition/information on ingredients

- Substance/mixture** : Mixture
- Other means of identification** : Not available.

**CAS number/other identifiers**

- CAS number** : Not applicable.
- Product code** : BFLV

<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>CAS number</b>
2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol	0.1 - 1	111-77-3
2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	0.1 - 1	128-37-0

Any concentration shown as a range is to protect confidentiality or is due to batch variation.

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier and in the concentrations applicable, are classified as hazardous to health or the environment and hence require reporting in this section.

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

## Section 4. First aid measures

**Description of necessary first aid measures**

- Eye contact** : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 20 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.
- Inhalation** : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway.
- Skin contact** : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Continue to rinse for at least 20 minutes. Get medical attention. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

**Ingestion** : Wash out mouth with water. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Get medical attention. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

#### Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

##### Potential acute health effects

**Eye contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Ingestion** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

##### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

**Eye contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.  
**Inhalation** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
reduced fetal weight  
increase in fetal deaths  
skeletal malformations  
**Skin contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
reduced fetal weight  
increase in fetal deaths  
skeletal malformations  
**Ingestion** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
reduced fetal weight  
increase in fetal deaths  
skeletal malformations

#### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

**Notes to physician** : Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.  
**Specific treatments** : No specific treatment.  
**Protection of first-aiders** : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

## Section 5. Fire-fighting measures

##### Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing media** : Use an extinguishing agent suitable for the surrounding fire.  
**Unsuitable extinguishing media** : None known.

<b>Specific hazards arising from the chemical</b>	: This material is harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Fire water contaminated with this material must be contained and prevented from being discharged to any waterway, sewer or drain.
<b>Hazardous thermal decomposition products</b>	: Decomposition products may include the following materials: carbon dioxide carbon monoxide
<b>Special protective actions for fire-fighters</b>	: No special protection is required.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

## Section 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>For non-emergency personnel</b>	: Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.
<b>For emergency responders</b>	: If specialized clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".
<b>Environmental precautions</b>	: Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air). Water polluting material. May be harmful to the environment if released in large quantities.

### Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

<b>Spill</b>	: Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.
--------------	--

## Section 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

<b>Protective measures</b>	: Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Avoid exposure during pregnancy. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Do not get in eyes or on skin or clothing. Do not ingest. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Avoid release to the environment. If during normal use the material presents a respiratory hazard, use only with adequate ventilation or wear appropriate respirator. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous.
----------------------------	--

**Advice on general occupational hygiene**

Avoid contact with used product. Do not reuse container.

- : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

**Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

- : Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabeled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## Section 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parametersOccupational exposure limitsUnited States

Ingredient name	Exposure limits
2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	<b>NIOSH REL (United States, 10/2013).</b> TWA: 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 10 hours. <b>ACGIH TLV (United States, 3/2015).</b> TWA: 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup> 8 hours. Form: Inhalable fraction and vapor

CanadaOccupational exposure limits

None.

**Appropriate engineering controls**

- : If user operations generate dust, fumes, gas, vapor or mist, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep worker exposure to airborne contaminants below any recommended or statutory limits.

**Environmental exposure controls**

- : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation.

Individual protection measures**Hygiene measures**

- : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

**Eye/face protection**

- : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection**Hand protection**

- : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

<b>Body protection</b>	: Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
<b>Other skin protection</b>	: Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	: Based on the hazard and potential for exposure, select a respirator that meets the appropriate standard or certification. Respirators must be used according to a respiratory protection program to ensure proper fitting, training, and other important aspects of use.

## Section 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Appearance

<b>Physical state</b>	: Liquid.
<b>Color</b>	: Colorless to amber.
<b>Odor</b>	: Mild.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	: Not available.
<b>pH</b>	: 7.2
<b>Melting point</b>	: -50°C (-58°F)
<b>Boiling point</b>	: >265°C (>509°F)
<b>Flash point</b>	: Closed cup: >115°C (>239°F)
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	: Not available.
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	: Not available.
<b>Lower and upper explosive (flammable) limits</b>	: Not available.
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	: Not available.
<b>Vapor density</b>	: Not available.
<b>Relative density</b>	: 1.0672
<b>Solubility</b>	: Not available.
<b>Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water</b>	: Not available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	: Not available.
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	: Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	: Kinematic: 8.17 cm <sup>2</sup> /s (817 cSt) (-40°C)
<b>Volatility</b>	: Not available.

## Section 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	: No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	: The product is stable.

- Possibility of hazardous reactions** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.
- Conditions to avoid** : No specific data.
- Incompatible materials** : Reactive or incompatible with the following materials: oxidizing materials.
- Hazardous decomposition products** : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

## Section 11. Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	LD50 Oral	Rat	890 mg/kg	-

#### Irritation/Corrosion

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Score	Exposure	Observation
2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	Eyes - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	24 hours 100 mg	-
	Skin - Moderate irritant	Rabbit	-	48 hours 500 mg	-

#### Sensitization

There is no data available.

#### Carcinogenicity

There is no data available.

#### Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

There is no data available.

#### Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

There is no data available.

#### Aspiration hazard

There is no data available.

- Information on the likely routes of exposure** : Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

### Potential acute health effects

- Eye contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Inhalation** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Skin contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Ingestion** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

- Eye contact** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

- Inhalation** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
reduced fetal weight  
increase in fetal deaths  
skeletal malformations
- Skin contact** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
reduced fetal weight  
increase in fetal deaths  
skeletal malformations
- Ingestion** : Adverse symptoms may include the following:  
reduced fetal weight  
increase in fetal deaths  
skeletal malformations

#### Delayed and immediate effects and also chronic effects from short and long term exposure

##### Short term exposure

- Potential immediate effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Potential delayed effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

##### Long term exposure

- Potential immediate effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Potential delayed effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

##### Potential chronic health effects

- General** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Carcinogenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Mutagenicity** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Teratogenicity** : Suspected of damaging the unborn child.
- Developmental effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.
- Fertility effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

#### Numerical measures of toxicity

##### Acute toxicity estimates

There is no data available.

## Section 12. Ecological information

### Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Exposure
2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol	Acute EC50 >930 ppm Fresh water Acute LC50 7500000 µg/l Fresh water	Daphnia - Daphnia magna Fish - Lepomis macrochirus	48 hours 96 hours
2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	Acute EC50 1440 µg/l Fresh water	Daphnia - Daphnia pulex - Neonate	48 hours

### Persistence and degradability

There is no data available.



**Bioaccumulative potential**

Product/ingredient name	LogP <sub>ow</sub>	BCF	Potential
2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol 2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	-0.47 5.1	- 330 to 1800	low high

**Mobility in soil**

**Soil/water partition coefficient (K<sub>oc</sub>)** : There is no data available.

**Other adverse effects** : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

## Section 13. Disposal considerations

**Disposal methods** : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling empty containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

## Section 14. Transport information

	DOT	TDG	IMDG	IATA
<b>UN number</b>	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
<b>UN proper shipping name</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport hazard class(es)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Packing group</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental hazards</b>	No.	No.	No.	No.
<b>Additional information</b>	-	-	-	-

**AERG** : Not applicable.

**Special precautions for user** : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL and the IBC Code** : Not available.

## Section 15. Regulatory information

**U.S. Federal regulations** : **United States inventory (TSCA 8b):** All components are listed or exempted.

**Clean Air Act Section 112 (b) Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)** : Listed

**Clean Air Act Section 602 Class I Substances** : Not listed

**Clean Air Act Section 602 Class II Substances** : Not listed

**DEA List I Chemicals (Precursor Chemicals)** : Not listed

**DEA List II Chemicals (Essential Chemicals)** : Not listed

### SARA 302/304

#### Composition/information on ingredients

No products were found.

**SARA 304 RQ** : Not applicable.

### SARA 311/312

**Classification** : Delayed (chronic) health hazard

#### Composition/information on ingredients

Name	Fire hazard	Sudden release of pressure	Reactive	Immediate (acute) health hazard	Delayed (chronic) health hazard
2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol 2,6-di-tert-Butyl-p-cresol	Yes. No.	No. No.	No. No.	No. Yes.	Yes. No.

### SARA 313

	Product name	CAS number	%
<b>Form R - Reporting requirements</b>	2-(2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol	112-35-6	40 - 60
<b>Supplier notification</b>	2-(2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol	112-35-6	40 - 60

SARA 313 notifications must not be detached from the SDS and any copying and redistribution of the SDS shall include copying and redistribution of the notice attached to copies of the SDS subsequently redistributed.

### State regulations

**Massachusetts** : None of the components are listed.

**New York** : None of the components are listed.  
**New Jersey** : The following components are listed: 2-(2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol  
**Pennsylvania** : The following components are listed: 2-(2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethoxy)ethanol  
**California Prop. 65**

**WARNING:** This product contains less than 1% of a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Cancer</b>	<b>Reproductive</b>	<b>No significant risk level</b>	<b>Maximum acceptable dosage level</b>
2-Methoxyethanol	No.	Yes.	No.	63 µg/day (ingestion)

#### Canadian lists

**Canadian NPRI** : None of the components are listed.  
**CEPA Toxic substances** : None of the components are listed.  
**Canada inventory** : All components are listed or exempted.

## Section 16. Other information

#### History

**Date of issue mm/dd/yyyy** : 08/15/2016  
**Version** : 1  
**Prepared by** : AMSOIL INC.

#### Notice to reader

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above-named supplier, nor any of its subsidiaries, assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

US OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and Canada WHMIS 2015 which includes the amended Hazardous Products Act (HPA) and the Hazardous Products Regulation (HPR)

Issuing Date 03-Oct-2022

Revision Date 03-Oct-2022

Revision Number 1

## 1. Identification

### Product identifier

**Product Name** AMSOIL Synthetic ATV/UTV Transmission and Differential Fluid

### Other means of identification

**Product Code(s)** AUDT

**Synonyms** None

### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Recommended use** Lubricant

**Restrictions on use** Avoid formation of mists

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Initial supplier identifier

AMSOIL INC.  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East  
Tower  
22 Adelaide St. W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 4E3  
T: +1 877-822-5172

#### Manufacturer Address

AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center  
Superior, WI 54880, USA  
T: +1 715-392-7101

**E-mail** compliance@amsoil.com

### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

## 2. Hazard(s) identification

### Classification

Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 2
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 2A
Skin sensitization	Category 1A

### Label elements

#### **Warning**

#### **Hazard statements**

Causes skin irritation.  
Causes serious eye irritation.  
May cause an allergic skin reaction.



#### Precautionary Statements - Prevention

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling. Avoid breathing dust, fume, gas, mist, vapors and spray. Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace. Wear protective gloves, eye protection and face protection.

#### Precautionary Statements - Response

Specific treatment is urgent (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).

##### Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice and attention.

##### Skin

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water and soap. Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice and attention.

#### Precautionary Statements - Disposal

Dispose of contents and container to an approved waste disposal plant.

#### Other information

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Harmful to aquatic life.

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

#### Substance

Not applicable.

#### Mixture

Chemical name	CAS No	Weight-%	Hazardous Material Information Review Act registry number (HMIRA registry #)	Date HMIRA filed and date exemption granted (if applicable)
Amines, C12-14-tert-alkyl	68955-53-3	0.1-1	-	-
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate	298-07-7	0.1-1	-	-
2-Ethylhexyl dihydrogen phosphate	1070-03-7	0.1-1	-	-
(Z)-Octadec-9-enylamine	112-90-3	0.1-1	-	-

\*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

#### Chemical Additions

The classification as a carcinogen does not apply as it can be shown that the substance(s) contain(s) less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

### 4. First-aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause an allergic skin reaction. In the case of skin irritation or allergic reactions see a physician. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water for at least 15 minutes.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician.
<b>Self-protection of the first aider</b>	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Wear personal protective clothing (see section 8).

**Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

<b>Symptoms</b>	Itching. Rashes. Hives. May cause redness and tearing of the eyes. Burning sensation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	--

**Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

<b>Note to physicians</b>	May cause sensitization in susceptible persons. Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	--

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment. Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.
<b>Specific hazards arising from the chemical</b>	Product is or contains a sensitizer. May cause sensitization by skin contact. Containers can burst or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).
<b>Explosion data</b>	
<b>Sensitivity to mechanical impact</b>	None.
<b>Sensitivity to static discharge</b>	None.
<b>Special protective equipment and precautions for fire-fighters</b>	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

## 6. Accidental release measures

**Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

<b>Personal precautions</b>	Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment as required. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.
<b>Other information</b>	Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.
<b>For emergency responders</b>	Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

**Methods and material for containment and cleaning up**

<b>Methods for containment</b>	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see Section 13). Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. After cleaning, flush away traces with water. Prevent product from entering drains.
<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For additional information see: Section 8: Exposure controls/personal protection; Section 12: Ecological information; Section 13: Disposal considerations.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

<b>Advice on safe handling</b>	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. Avoid contact with used product. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
--------------------------------	---

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage Conditions</b>	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Do not reuse empty containers. Protect from physical damage. Keep out of the reach of children. Store in accordance with local regulations.
---------------------------	--

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control parameters

<b>Exposure Limits</b>	Under conditions which may generate mists, the following exposure limits are recommended: Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> . Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> .
------------------------	--

<b>Biological occupational exposure limits</b>	This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with biological limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.
--	--

### Appropriate engineering controls

<b>Engineering controls</b>	Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Apply technical measures to comply with the occupational exposure limits.
-----------------------------	--

### Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

<b>Eye/face protection</b>	If there is a risk of contact: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
<b>Hand protection</b>	If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable gloves. Impervious gloves. Ensure that the breakthrough time of the glove material is not exceeded. Refer to glove supplier for information on breakthrough time for specific gloves.
<b>Skin and body protection</b>	If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable protective clothing. Long sleeved clothing.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Avoid release to the environment.
<b>General hygiene considerations</b>	Wear suitable gloves and eye/face protection. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance	
Physical state	Liquid
Color	Yellow
Odor	Mild Sulfur
Odor threshold	No information available

Property	Values	Remarks • Method
pH		No data available
Melting point / freezing point		No data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range		No data available
Flash point	210 °C / 410 °F	Cleveland Open Cup ASTM D 92
Evaporation rate		No data available
Flammability		No data available
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability or explosive limits		No data available
Lower flammability or explosive limits		No data available
Vapor pressure		No data available
Vapor density		No data available
Relative density	0.8751	No data available
Water solubility		No data available
Solubility(ies)		No data available
Partition coefficient		No data available
Autoignition temperature		No data available
Decomposition temperature		No data available
Kinematic viscosity	120.4 cSt at 40 °C 15.6 cSt at 100 °C	ASTM D445
Dynamic viscosity		No data available
<b>Other information</b>		
Explosive properties	No information available.	
Oxidizing properties	No information available.	
Softening point	No information available	
Pour Point	-43°C [ASTM D 97]	
Fire Point	220°C (COC) [ASTM D 92]	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC content	No information available	
Liquid Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	None under normal use conditions.
Chemical stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	None under normal processing.
Conditions to avoid	Excessive heat. Incompatible materials.
Incompatible materials	Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong oxidizing agents.
Hazardous decomposition products	Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).



## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on likely routes of exposure

#### Product Information

<b>Inhalation</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available. May cause irritation of respiratory tract.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available. Causes serious eye irritation. (based on components). May cause redness, itching, and pain.
<b>Skin contact</b>	May cause sensitization by skin contact. Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause allergic reactions with susceptible persons. (based on components). Causes skin irritation.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

<b>Symptoms</b>	Itching. Rashes. Hives. Redness. May cause redness and tearing of the eyes. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	--

### Acute toxicity

#### Numerical measures of toxicity

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Amines, C12-14-tert-alkyl	= 612 mg/kg ( Rat )	= 251 mg/kg ( Rat )	= 0.5 mg/L
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate	= 1400 mg/kg ( Rat )	> 2000 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	-
2-Ethylhexyl dihydrogen phosphate	= 3450 mg/kg ( Rat )	> 4650 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	-
(Z)-Octadec-9-enylamine	= 1689 mg/kg ( Rat )	-	-

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

<b>Skin corrosion/irritation</b>	Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes skin irritation.
----------------------------------	---

<b>Serious eye damage/eye irritation</b>	Classification based on data available for ingredients. Causes serious eye irritation.
--	--

Component Information	
Amines, C12-14-tert-alkyl (68955-53-3)	
Method	OECD 405
Species	Rabbit
Exposure route	Eye
Effective dose	0.1 mL
Exposure time	30 seconds
Results	Eye Damage

<b>Respiratory or skin sensitization</b>	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
--	--------------------------------------

Component Information	
-----------------------	--

Amines, C12-14-tert-alkyl (68955-53-3)	
Method	OECD Test No. 406: Skin Sensitization
Species	Guinea pig
Exposure route	Dermal
Results	Sensitizing

<b>Germ cell mutagenicity</b>	No information available.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	The supplier declares that it can be shown that the substance(s) contain less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.
<b>Reproductive toxicity</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	No information available.
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	Due to the viscosity, this product does not present an aspiration hazard.

## 12. Ecological information

<b>Ecotoxicity</b>	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
--------------------	--

Chemical name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Toxicity to microorganisms	Crustacea
Amines, C12-14-tert-alkyl 68955-53-3	-	LC50: =1.3mg/L (96h, Oncorhynchus mykiss)	-	-
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate 298-07-7	-	LC50: =20mg/L (96h, Oncorhynchus mykiss)	-	-

<b>Persistence and degradability</b>	No information available.
--------------------------------------	---------------------------

### Bioaccumulation

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Partition coefficient
Amines, C12-14-tert-alkyl 68955-53-3	2.9

<b>Mobility in soil</b>	No information available.
-------------------------	---------------------------

<b>Other adverse effects</b>	No information available.
------------------------------	---------------------------

## 13. Disposal considerations

### Waste treatment methods

<b>Waste from residues/unused products</b>	Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation, Dispose of in accordance with local regulations.
<b>Contaminated packaging</b>	Do not reuse empty containers.

## 14. Transport information

<b>DOT</b>	Not regulated
------------	---------------

**TDG** Not regulated

**IATA** Not regulated

**IMDG** Not regulated

## 15. Regulatory information

### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### International Regulations

**The Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer** Not applicable

**The Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants** Not applicable

**The Rotterdam Convention** Not applicable

#### International Inventories

Contact supplier for inventory compliance status

\*Contact supplier for details. One or more substances in this product are either not listed on the US TSCA inventory, listed on the confidential US TSCA inventory or are otherwise exempted from inventory listing requirements

#### US Federal Regulations

##### SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product does not contain any chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

##### SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

##### CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product does not contain any substances regulated as pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42).

##### CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

#### US State Regulations

##### California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals:

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Ethyl acrylate - 140-88-5	Carcinogen
1,4-dioxane - 123-91-1	Carcinogen
Ethylene oxide - 75-21-8	Carcinogen Developmental Female Reproductive Male Reproductive

Methyloxirane - 75-56-9	Carcinogen
Naphthalene - 91-20-3	Carcinogen
Benzene - 71-43-2	Carcinogen Developmental Male Reproductive
Ethylbenzene - 100-41-4	Carcinogen

#### U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) hydrogen phosphate 298-07-7	X	-	-
Ethyl acrylate 140-88-5	X	X	X
Butan-1-ol 71-36-3	X	X	X
Phosphoric acid 7664-38-2	X	X	X
Phenol 108-95-2	X	X	X
1,4-dioxane 123-91-1	X	X	X
Ethylene oxide 75-21-8	X	X	X
Methyloxirane 75-56-9	X	X	X
Naphthalene 91-20-3	X	X	X
2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol 128-37-0	X	X	X
Xylene 1330-20-7	X	X	X
Ethylbenzene 100-41-4	X	X	X
Benzene 71-43-2	X	X	X

#### U.S. EPA Label Information

**EPA Pesticide Registration Number** Not applicable

#### **Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet**

##### Legend Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
Ceiling	Maximum limit value	*	Skin designation

#### **Key literature references and sources for data used to compile the SDS**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ChemView Database  
 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)  
 EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
 Acute Exposure Guideline Level(s) (AEGL(s))  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume Chemicals  
 Food Research Journal

---

Hazardous Substance Database  
International Uniform Chemical Information Database (IUCLID)  
Japan GHS Classification  
Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)  
NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)  
National Library of Medicine's ChemID Plus (NLM CIP)  
National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
New Zealand's Chemical Classification and Information Database (CCID)  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Environment, Health, and Safety Publications  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development High Production Volume Chemicals Program  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Information Data Set  
World Health Organization

**Issuing Date** 03-Oct-2022

**Revision Date** 03-Oct-2022

**Revision Note** Initial Release.

**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of Safety Data Sheet**

## Antifreeze/Coolant

### SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

<b>Product Identifier</b>	Antifreeze/Coolant
<b>Other Means of Identification</b>	16-924R, 26-929R, 26-929R-1000, 16-924R, 26-929R, 26-929R-1000, BULK-16930FCR
<b>Recommended Use</b>	Please refer to Product label.
<b>Restrictions on Use</b>	None known.
<b>Manufacturer/Supplier Identifier</b>	Recochem Inc., 850 Montee de Liesse, Montreal, QC, H4T 1P4, Compliance and Regulatory Department, 905-878-5544, <a href="http://www.recochem.com">www.recochem.com</a>
<b>Emergency Phone No.</b>	CANUTEC, 613-996-6666, 24 Hours
<b>SDS No.</b>	1991

### SECTION 2. HAZARD IDENTIFICATION

#### Classification

Acute toxicity (Oral) - Category 4; Reproductive toxicity - Category 1A; Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure) - Category 2

#### Label Elements



Signal Word:  
Danger

#### Hazard Statement(s):

- H302 Harmful if swallowed.
- H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
- H373 May cause damage to organs (kidneys) through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

#### Precautionary Statement(s):

- Prevention:
- P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
  - P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
  - P260 Do not breathe fume, mist, vapours, spray.
  - P264 Wash hands and skin thoroughly after handling.
  - P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
  - P280 Wear protective gloves, eye protection.

#### Response:

P301 + P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTRE or doctor.

P330 Rinse mouth.  
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice or attention.

Storage:  
Store in a well ventilated place. Keep cool. Keep container tightly closed. Store locked up.

Disposal:  
Dispose of contents/container in accordance with applicable regional, national and local laws and regulations.

#### Other Hazards

None known.

## SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Mixture:

Chemical Name	CAS No.	%	Other Identifiers	Other Names
Ethylene glycol	107-21-1	80-100		
4-tert-Butylbenzoic acid	98-73-7	1-5		

#### Notes

Use of Generic SDS:

If the concentration or actual concentration range of an ingredient of a particular hazardous product in the series is different from the concentration or actual concentration range disclosed for the rest of the series, either the concentration or the actual concentration range must be indicated beside that ingredient under item 3 (Composition/Information on ingredients) of the SDS. Furthermore, if any other specific information element(s) (such as flash point, numerical measure of toxicity, etc.) for a particular hazardous product in the series differs from that of the other products in the series (without affecting the classification), the information element relevant to that hazardous product must be disclosed on the SDS with an indication to which hazardous product each relates.

Source: Health Canada - Technical Guidance on the Requirements of the Hazardous Products Act and the Hazardous Products Regulations WHMIS 2015 Supplier Requirements - pg 117

## SECTION 4. FIRST-AID MEASURES

### First-aid Measures

#### Inhalation

Remove source of exposure or move to fresh air. Call a Poison Centre or doctor if you feel unwell.

#### Skin Contact

Take off contaminated clothing, shoes and leather goods (e.g. watchbands, belts). Wash gently and thoroughly with lukewarm, gently flowing water and mild soap for 5 minutes. Call a Poison Centre or doctor if you feel unwell. Clean clothing, shoes and leather goods.

#### Eye Contact

If eye irritation persists, get medical advice or attention. Immediately rinse the contaminated eye(s) with lukewarm, gently flowing water for 15-20 minutes, while holding the eyelid(s) open.

#### Ingestion

Rinse mouth with water. Call a Poison Centre or doctor if you feel unwell.

### Most Important Symptoms and Effects, Acute and Delayed

If swallowed: There are 3 stages of effects, which can overlap. Early symptoms can include upset stomach, slurred speech, clumsiness, drowsiness, and convulsions. Second stage symptoms can include rapid heartbeat and breathing, bluish lips and skin, fluid in the lungs and heart failure. In the last stage, there can be kidney stones and kidney damage with lower back pain, and increased then decreased urine production. There may be delayed nervous system effects such as paralysis of the face, clumsiness, impaired hearing and blurred vision. Death can occur at any stage.

Product Identifier: Antifreeze/Coolant - Ver. 1  
Date of Preparation: August 21, 2020  
Date of Last Revision: November 16, 2020

SDS No.: 1991

Page 02 of 08

## Immediate Medical Attention and Special Treatment

### Target Organs

Digestive system, nervous system, heart, digestive system, kidneys, skin.

### Special Instructions

The signs and symptoms in ethylene glycol poisoning are those of metabolic acidosis, central nervous system depression and kidney injury. Clinical chemistry may reveal anion-gap metabolic acidosis and uremia. Treatment with ethanol to inhibit the metabolism of glycol to oxalate. Early administration of ethanol may counter the toxic effects of ethylene glycol (cardiopulmonary effects attributed to metabolic acidosis and renal damage). Hemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis have been of benefit. Pre-existing respiratory and skin disorders may be aggravated by over-exposure to this product. Treat symptomatically and supportively.

### Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure

Dermatitis.

## SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

### Extinguishing Media

#### Suitable Extinguishing Media

Carbon dioxide, dry chemical powder or appropriate foam.

#### Unsuitable Extinguishing Media

None known.

### Specific Hazards Arising from the Product

Can ignite if strongly heated.

In a fire, the following hazardous materials may be generated: irritating chemicals.

### Special Protective Equipment and Precautions for Fire-fighters

Review Section 6 (Accidental Release Measures) for important information on responding to leaks/spills.

See Skin Protection in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection) for advice on suitable chemical protective materials.

## SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### Personal Precautions, Protective Equipment, and Emergency Procedures

Use the personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 of this safety data sheet.

### Environmental Precautions

Do not allow into any sewer, on the ground or into any waterway.

### Methods and Materials for Containment and Cleaning Up

Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see section 1 for emergency contact information and section 13 for waste disposal.

## SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### Precautions for Safe Handling

When handling concentrated product: avoid breathing in this product. Prevent skin contact. Avoid repeated or prolonged skin contact. Do not swallow. Avoid generating vapours or mists. Avoid heating that will increase the amount of vapours. Avoid repeated or prolonged skin contact with product or with contaminated equipment/surfaces. For large-scale use: do NOT eat, drink or store food in work areas. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas or leaving work area. Wash hands thoroughly after handling this product and before eating, using the washroom or leaving work area.

Product Identifier: Antifreeze/Coolant - Ver. 1

SDS No.: 1991

Date of Preparation: August 21, 2020

Date of Last Revision: November 16, 2020

Page 03 of 08



## Conditions for Safe Storage

Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see section 10) and food and drink. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabeled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Control Parameters

Chemical Name	ACGIH TLV®		OSHA PEL		AIHA WEEL	
	TWA	STEL	TWA	Ceiling	8-hr TWA	TWA
Ethylene glycol	10 mg/m3	100 mg/m3	Not established	50 ppm		
4-tert-Butylbenzoic acid	Not established	Not established	Not established	Not established		

### Appropriate Engineering Controls

The hazard potential of this product is relatively low. General ventilation is usually adequate. Use local exhaust ventilation, if general ventilation is not adequate to control amount in the air.

### Individual Protection Measures

#### Eye/Face Protection

Not required but it is good practice to wear safety glasses or chemical safety goggles.

#### Skin Protection

Wear chemical protective clothing e.g. gloves, aprons, boots.  
Nitrile rubber.

#### Respiratory Protection

Not normally required if product is used as directed. For non-routine or emergency situations: wear a NIOSH approved air-purifying respirator with an appropriate cartridge.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### Basic Physical and Chemical Properties

Appearance	Available in these colours: Clear, Yellow, Gold, Red, Blue, Green, Amber, Pink, Orange, Purple, White, Brown, Grey, Teal.
Odour	Odourless
Odour Threshold	Not available
pH	7.8 - 9.5
Melting Point/Freezing Point	-13 °C (9 °F) (melting); -13 °C (9 °F) (freezing)
Initial Boiling Point/Range	197 °C (387 °F)
Flash Point	111 °C (232 °F)
Evaporation Rate	Not available
Flammability (solid, gas)	Not applicable
Upper/Lower Flammability or Explosive Limit	Not available (upper); Not available (lower)
Vapour Pressure	Not available
Vapour Density (air = 1)	Not available
Relative Density (water = 1)	1.1150 - 1.1135 at 20 °C
Solubility	Not available in water; Not available (in other liquids)
Partition Coefficient, n-Octanol/Water (Log Kow)	Not available

Product Identifier: Antifreeze/Coolant - Ver. 1  
Date of Preparation: August 21, 2020  
Date of Last Revision: November 16, 2020

SDS No.: 1991

Page 04 of 08

<b>Auto-ignition Temperature</b>	Not available
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	Not available
<b>Viscosity</b>	Not available (kinematic); Not available (dynamic)
<b>Other Information</b>	
<b>Physical State</b>	Liquid
<b>Molecular Weight</b>	Not applicable

## SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### Reactivity

Not reactive under normal conditions of use.

### Chemical Stability

Normally stable.

### Possibility of Hazardous Reactions

None known.

### Conditions to Avoid

None known.

### Incompatible Materials

Slightly reactive or incompatible with the following materials: oxidizing agents (e.g. peroxides), strong acids (e.g. hydrochloric acid), strong bases (e.g. sodium hydroxide).

Not corrosive to metals.

### Hazardous Decomposition Products

None known.

## SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Likely Routes of Exposure

Skin contact; ingestion.

### Acute Toxicity

Chemical Name	LC50	LD50 (oral)	LD50 (dermal)
Ethylene glycol	2725 mg/m3 (rat) (4-hour exposure)	1560 mg/kg Human - Male	9530 mg/kg (rabbit)
4-tert-Butylbenzoic acid	> 1802 mg/m3 (rat) (4-hour exposure)	568 mg/kg (mouse)	300 mg/kg (mouse)

LC50: No information was located.

LD50 (oral): No information was located.

LD50 (dermal): No information was located.

### Skin Corrosion/Irritation

Human experience and animal tests show mild irritation.

### Serious Eye Damage/Irritation

May cause serious eye irritation based on information for closely related materials. Symptoms include sore, red eyes, and tearing.

### STOT (Specific Target Organ Toxicity) - Single Exposure

#### Inhalation

At high concentrations as a mist nose and throat irritation. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath, difficult breathing and tightness in the chest.

#### Skin Absorption

At high concentrations may cause Symptoms may include redness, rash, swelling and itching.

Product Identifier: Antifreeze/Coolant - Ver. 1  
Date of Preparation: August 21, 2020  
Date of Last Revision: November 16, 2020

SDS No.: 1991

Page 05 of 08

### Ingestion

Toxic, can cause death based on information for closely related materials. depression of the central nervous system, and effects on the heart and kidneys. In some cases, there may be delayed effects on the nervous system. There are 3 stages of effects, which can overlap. Early symptoms can include upset stomach, slurred speech, clumsiness, drowsiness, and convulsions. Second stage symptoms can include rapid heartbeat and breathing, bluish lips and skin, fluid in the lungs and heart failure. In the last stage, there can be kidney stones and kidney damage with lower back pain, and increased then decreased urine production. There may be delayed nervous system effects such as paralysis of the face, clumsiness, impaired hearing and blurred vision. Death can occur at any stage.

### Aspiration Hazard

Not known to be an aspiration hazard.

### STOT (Specific Target Organ Toxicity) - Repeated Exposure

May cause dermatitis. Symptoms may include dry, red, cracked skin (dermatitis).

May cause Following skin contact and/or if swallowed: harmful effects on the kidneys.

### Respiratory and/or Skin Sensitization

Not known to be a respiratory sensitizer. Not known to be a skin sensitizer.

### Carcinogenicity

Chemical Name	IARC	ACGIH®	NTP	OSHA
Ethylene glycol	Not Listed	A4	Not Listed	Not Listed
4-tert-Butylbenzoic acid	Not Listed	Not designated	Not Listed	Not Listed

### Reproductive Toxicity

#### Development of Offspring

Studies in people and animals show effects on the unborn child.

#### Sexual Function and Fertility

Studies in people and animals show effects on sexual function and/or fertility.

#### Effects on or via Lactation

No information was located.

### Germ Cell Mutagenicity

Not known to be a mutagen.

### Interactive Effects

No information was located.

### Other Information

TOXIC SUBSTANCE: KEEP AWAY FROM ANIMALS AND SMALL CHILDREN.

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

This section is not required by WHMIS. This section is not required by OSHA HCS 2012.

### Ecotoxicity

#### Chronic Aquatic Toxicity

Chemical Name	NOEC Fish	EC50 Fish	NOEC Crustacea	EC50 Crustacea
Ethylene glycol	39140 mg/L (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout))		24000 mg/L (Daphnia magna (water flea))	
4-tert-Butylbenzoic acid	Not available		Not available	

### Persistence and Degradability

No information was located.

### Bioaccumulative Potential

This product and its degradation products are not expected to bioaccumulate.

### Mobility in Soil

No information was located.

### Other Adverse Effects

There is no information available.

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal Methods

The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

## SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Not regulated under Canadian TDG regulations.

Regulation	UN No.	Proper Shipping Name	Transport Hazard Class(es)	Packing Group
US DOT	3082	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID (Ethylene glycol)	9	III

**Environmental Hazards** Not applicable (Ethylene glycol)

**Special Precautions** Please note: In single containers of 5000 lbs capacity or less this product is exempt from DOT regulations (non regulated). Does not require label or placards. Regulated Quantity (RQ)= 5000 lbs (2268 kg) (as ethylene glycol) For bulk shipments equal to or greater than Regulated Quantity (RQ), please adhere to classification as outlined in DOT Classification section.

### Transport in Bulk According to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable

### Proof of Dangerous Goods Classification

**Date of Classification** January 11, 2017  
**Technical Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID  
**Classification** 9 PG III  
**Classification Method** As per regulation for ethylene glycol.

## SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### Safety, Health and Environmental Regulations

#### Canada

#### Domestic Substances List (DSL) / Non-Domestic Substances List (NDSL)

All ingredients are listed on the DSL/NDSL.

#### USA

#### Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 8(b)

All ingredients are listed on the TSCA Inventory.

#### Additional USA Regulatory Lists

California Proposition 65: WARNING: Birth Defects and other Reproductive Harm - [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/product](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/product).

Product Identifier: Antifreeze/Coolant - Ver. 1  
Date of Preparation: August 21, 2020  
Date of Last Revision: November 16, 2020

SDS No.: 1991

Page 07 of 08

## Custom Regulatory 1

### Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 General Conformity Certification

The Supplier identified in Section 1 of this MSDS has evaluated this product and certifies it to be labeled and packaged in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Federal Hazardous Substance Act as stated in 16 CFR 1500 and enforced by the Consumer Product Safety Commission, and where applicable the products that require Child Resistant Closures are packaged in accordance with the Poison Prevention Packaging Act as stated in 16 CFR 1700 and enforced by the Consumer Product Safety Commission. All closures have been tested in accordance with the latest protocols. No other testing is required to certify compliance with the above. The date of manufacture is stamped on the product container.

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

**SDS Prepared By** Compliance and Regulatory Department

**Phone No.** 905-878-5544

**Date of Preparation** August 21, 2020

**Date of Last Revision** November 16, 2020

**Revision Indicators** The following SDS content was changed on November 16, 2020:  
SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION; Other Means of Identification.

**References** CHEMINFO database. Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS).

**Additional Information** We are committed to uphold the Industry Consumer Ingredient Communication Voluntary Initiative.  
Please send us your request by visiting our website at [www.recochem.com](http://www.recochem.com).

Ingredients present (intentionally added ingredients) at a concentration of greater than one percent (1%) shall be listed in descending order of predominance. Ingredients present at a concentration of not more than one percent shall be listed but may be disclosed without respect to order of predominance.

**Disclaimer** Notice to reader: To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate. However, neither the above named supplier nor any of its subsidiaries assumes any liability whatsoever for the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein. Final determination of suitability of any material is the sole responsibility of the user. All materials may present unknown hazards and should be used with caution. Although certain hazards are described herein, we cannot guarantee that these are the only hazards that exist.

# Safety Data Sheet



## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### Clarity Hydraulic Oil AW 32, 46, 68, 100

**Product Use:** Hydraulic Oil

**Product Number(s):** 219612, 230340, 230341, 230342, 255702, 278022, 278023, 278024

**Synonyms:** Clarity Hydraulic Oil AW 32 ISOCLEAN Certified; Clarity Hydraulic Oil AW 46 ISOCLEAN Certified; Clarity Hydraulic Oil AW 68 ISOCLEAN Certified

#### Company Identification

Chevron Products Company  
a division of Chevron U.S.A. Inc.  
6001 Bollinger Canyon Rd.  
San Ramon, CA 94583  
United States of America  
[www.chevronlubricants.com](http://www.chevronlubricants.com)

#### Transportation Emergency Response

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300 or (703) 527-3887

#### Health Emergency

Chevron Emergency & Information Center: Located in the USA. International collect calls accepted.  
(800) 231-0623 or (510) 231-0623

#### Product Information

email : [lubemsds@chevron.com](mailto:lubemsds@chevron.com)

Product Information: 1 (800) 582-3835, [LUBETEK@chevron.com](mailto:LUBETEK@chevron.com)

## SECTION 2 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### CLASSIFICATION:

- Reproductive toxicant (fertility): Category 2.



**Signal Word:** Warning

#### Health Hazards:

- Suspected of damaging fertility.

### PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS:

#### Prevention:

- Obtain special instructions before use.

- Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
- Use personal protective equipment as required.

**Response:**

- IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.

**Storage:**

- Store locked up.

**Disposal:**

- Dispose of contents/container in accordance with applicable local/regional/national/international regulations.

**HAZARDS NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED:** Not Applicable

**SECTION 3 COMPOSITION/ INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

COMPONENTS	CAS NUMBER	AMOUNT
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	Mixture	70 - 99 %weight
N-Phenylbenzenamine, reaction products with 2,4,4-trimethylpentene	68411-46-1	0.1 - < 1 %weight

**SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES**

**Description of first aid measures**

**Eye:** No specific first aid measures are required. As a precaution, remove contact lenses, if worn, and flush eyes with water.

**Skin:** No specific first aid measures are required. As a precaution, remove clothing and shoes if contaminated. To remove the material from skin, use soap and water. Discard contaminated clothing and shoes or thoroughly clean before reuse.

**Ingestion:** No specific first aid measures are required. Do not induce vomiting. As a precaution, get medical advice.

**Inhalation:** No specific first aid measures are required. If exposed to excessive levels of material in the air, move the exposed person to fresh air. Get medical attention if coughing or respiratory discomfort occurs.

**Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

**IMMEDIATE HEALTH EFFECTS**

**Eye:** Not expected to cause prolonged or significant eye irritation.

**Skin:** High-Pressure Equipment Information: Accidental high-velocity injection under the skin of materials of this type may result in serious injury. Seek medical attention at once should an accident like this occur. The initial wound at the injection site may not appear to be serious at first; but, if left untreated, could result in disfigurement or amputation of the affected part.

Contact with the skin is not expected to cause prolonged or significant irritation. Contact with the skin is not expected to cause an allergic skin response. Not expected to be harmful to internal organs if absorbed through the skin.

**Ingestion:** Not expected to be harmful if swallowed.

**Inhalation:** Not expected to be harmful if inhaled. Contains a petroleum-based mineral oil. May cause respiratory irritation or other pulmonary effects following prolonged or repeated inhalation of oil mist at airborne levels above the recommended mineral oil mist exposure limit. Symptoms of respiratory irritation may include coughing and difficulty breathing.

**DELAYED OR OTHER HEALTH EFFECTS:**

**Reproduction and Birth Defects:** Swallowing this material may cause adverse reproductive effects based on animal data. See Section 11 for additional information. Risk depends on duration and level of exposure.

**Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

**Note to Physicians:** In an accident involving high-pressure equipment, this product may be injected under the skin. Such an accident may result in a small, sometimes bloodless, puncture wound. However, because of its driving force, material injected into a fingertip can be deposited into the palm of the hand. Within 24 hours, there is usually a great deal of swelling, discoloration, and intense throbbing pain. Immediate treatment at a surgical emergency center is recommended.

**SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Leaks/ruptures in high pressure system using materials of this type can create a fire hazard when in the vicinity of ignition sources (eg. open flame, pilot lights, sparks, or electric arcs).

**PROTECTION OF FIRE FIGHTERS:**

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** This material will burn although it is not easily ignited. See Section 7 for proper handling and storage. For fires involving this material, do not enter any enclosed or confined fire space without proper protective equipment, including self-contained breathing apparatus.

**Combustion Products:** Highly dependent on combustion conditions. A complex mixture of airborne solids, liquids, and gases including carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and unidentified organic compounds will be evolved when this material undergoes combustion.

**SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

**Protective Measures:** Eliminate all sources of ignition in vicinity of spilled material.

**Spill Management:** Stop the source of the release if you can do it without risk. Contain release to prevent further contamination of soil, surface water or groundwater. Clean up spill as soon as possible, observing precautions in Exposure Controls/Personal Protection. Use appropriate techniques such as applying non-combustible absorbent materials or pumping. Where feasible and appropriate, remove contaminated soil. Place contaminated materials in disposable containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable regulations.

**Reporting:** Report spills to local authorities and/or the U.S. Coast Guard's National Response Center at (800) 424-8802 as appropriate or required.

**SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE**

**General Handling Information:** Avoid contaminating soil or releasing this material into sewage and drainage systems and bodies of water.

**Precautionary Measures:** DO NOT USE IN HIGH PRESSURE SYSTEMS in the vicinity of flames, sparks and hot surfaces. Use only in well ventilated areas. Keep container closed. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Do not taste or swallow. Wash thoroughly after handling.

**Static Hazard:** Electrostatic charge may accumulate and create a hazardous condition when handling this material. To minimize this hazard, bonding and grounding may be necessary but may not, by themselves, be sufficient. Review all operations which have the potential of generating and accumulating an electrostatic charge and/or a flammable atmosphere (including tank and container filling, splash filling, tank cleaning, sampling, gauging, switch loading, filtering, mixing, agitation, and vacuum truck operations) and use appropriate mitigating procedures.

**Container Warnings:** Container is not designed to contain pressure. Do not use pressure to empty container or it may rupture with explosive force. Empty containers retain product residue (solid, liquid, and/or vapor) and can be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind, or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks, static electricity, or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. Empty containers should be completely drained, properly closed, and promptly returned to a drum reconditioner or disposed of properly.



## SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS:

Consider the potential hazards of this material (see Section 2), applicable exposure limits, job activities, and other substances in the workplace when designing engineering controls and selecting personal protective equipment (PPE). If engineering controls or work practices are not adequate to prevent exposure to harmful levels of this material, refer to PPE information below.

Factors that affect PPE include, but are not limited to: properties of the chemical, other chemicals which may contact the same PPE, physical requirements (fit & sizing, cut/puncture protection, dexterity, thermal protection, etc.), and potential allergic reactions to the PPE material. It is the responsibility of the user to read and understand all instructions and limitations supplied with the equipment since protection is usually provided for a limited time or under certain circumstances. Refer to appropriate CEN standards.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS:

Use general ventilation, local exhaust ventilation, or a combination of both.

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

**Eye/Face Protection:** Wear protective equipment to prevent eye contact. Selection of protective equipment may include safety glasses, chemical goggles, face shields, or a combination depending on the work operations conducted.

**Skin Protection:** Wear chemical personal protective equipment (PPE) to prevent skin contact. Selection of chemical protective clothing should be performed by an Occupational Hygienist or Safety Professional and be based upon applicable standards (ASTM F739 or EN 374). Using chemical PPE depends upon operations conducted and may include chemical gloves, boots, chemical apron, chemical suit, and complete facial protection. Refer to PPE manufacturers to obtain breakthrough time information to determine how long PPE can be used before it needs to be replaced. Unless specific glove manufacturer data indicates otherwise, the below table is based upon available industry data to assist in the glove selection process and is intended to be used as reference only.

Chemical Glove Material	Thickness (mm)	Typical Breakthrough Time (minutes)
Butyl	0.7	120
Neoprene	0.61	120
Nitrile	0.8	120
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)	1.1	120
Viton Butyl	0.3	120

**Respiratory Protection:** No respiratory protection is normally required.

If user operations generate an oil mist, determine if airborne concentrations are below the occupational exposure limit for mineral oil mist. If not, wear an approved respirator that provides adequate protection from the measured concentrations of this material. For air-purifying respirators use a particulate cartridge.

Use a positive pressure air-supplying respirator in circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

### Occupational Exposure Limits:

Component	Agency	Form	TWA	STEL	Ceiling	Notation
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	ACGIH	--	5 mg/m3	10 mg/m3	--	--
Highly refined mineral oil (C15 - C50)	OSHA Z-1	--	5 mg/m3	--	--	--

Consult local authorities for appropriate values.

## SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Attention:** the data below are typical values and do not constitute a specification.

**Color:** Colorless to yellow  
**Physical State:** Liquid  
**Odor:** Petroleum odor  
**Odor Threshold:** No data available  
**pH:** Not Applicable  
**Vapor Pressure:** No data available  
**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** No data available  
**Initial Boiling Point:** No data available  
**Solubility:** Soluble in hydrocarbons; insoluble in water  
**Freezing Point:** Not Applicable  
**Melting Point:** No data available  
**Density:** 0.8618 kg/l - 0.8694 kg/l @ 15°C (59°F) (Typical)  
**Viscosity:** 32 mm<sup>2</sup>/s - 110 mm<sup>2</sup>/s @ 40°C (104°F)  
**Evaporation Rate:** No data available  
**Decomposition temperature:** No data available  
**Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient:** No data available

### FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:

**Flammability (solid, gas):** Not Applicable

**Flashpoint:** (Cleveland Open Cup) 190 °C (374 °F) (Minimum)

**Autoignition:** No data available

**Flammability (Explosive) Limits (% by volume in air):** Lower: Not Applicable Upper: Not Applicable

## SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**Reactivity:** May react with strong acids or strong oxidizing agents, such as chlorates, nitrates, peroxides, etc.

**Chemical Stability:** This material is considered stable under normal ambient and anticipated storage and handling conditions of temperature and pressure.

**Incompatibility With Other Materials:** Not applicable

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** None known (None expected)

**Hazardous Polymerization:** Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

## SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Information on toxicological effects

**Serious Eye Damage/Irritation:** The material is not considered an eye irritant. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for product components.

**Skin Corrosion/Irritation:** The material is not considered a skin irritant. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for product components.

**Skin Sensitization:** The material is not considered a skin sensitizer. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for product components.

**Acute Dermal Toxicity:** The material is not considered a dermal toxicant. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Acute Oral Toxicity:** The material is not considered an oral toxicant. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for product components.

**Acute Inhalation Toxicity:** The material is not considered an inhalation toxicant. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Acute Toxicity Estimate:** Not Determined

**Germ Cell Mutagenicity:** The material is not considered a mutagen. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Carcinogenicity:** The material is not considered a carcinogen. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Reproductive Toxicity:** This material is suspected of damaging fertility. The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure:** The material is not considered a target organ toxicant (single exposure). The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure:** The material is not considered a target organ toxicant (repeated exposure). The product has not been tested. The statement is based on evaluation of data for similar materials or product components.

**Aspiration Hazard:** The material is not considered an aspiration hazard.

#### **ADDITIONAL TOXICOLOGY INFORMATION:**

This product contains petroleum base oils which may be refined by various processes including severe solvent extraction, severe hydrocracking, or severe hydrotreating. None of the oils requires a cancer warning under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). These oils have not been listed in the National Toxicology Program (NTP) Annual Report nor have they been classified by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as: carcinogenic to humans (Group 1), probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A), or possibly carcinogenic to humans (Group 2B).

These oils have not been classified by the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) as: confirmed human carcinogen (A1), suspected human carcinogen (A2), or confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans (A3).

## **SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

### **ECOTOXICITY**

This material is not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from the properties of the individual components.

### **MOBILITY**

No data available.

### **PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY**

This material is not expected to be readily biodegradable. The product has not been tested. The statement has been derived from the properties of the individual components.

### **POTENTIAL TO BIOACCUMULATE**

Bioconcentration Factor: No data available.

Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: No data available

## SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Use material for its intended purpose or recycle if possible. Oil collection services are available for used oil recycling or disposal. Place contaminated materials in containers and dispose of in a manner consistent with applicable regulations. Contact your sales representative or local environmental or health authorities for approved disposal or recycling methods.

## SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The description shown may not apply to all shipping situations. Consult 49CFR, or appropriate Dangerous Goods Regulations, for additional description requirements (e.g., technical name) and mode-specific or quantity-specific shipping requirements.

**DOT Shipping Description:** NOT REGULATED AS HAZARDOUS MATERIAL UNDER 49 CFR

**IMO/IMDG Shipping Description:** NOT REGULATED AS DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORT UNDER THE IMDG CODE

**ICAO/IATA Shipping Description:** NOT REGULATED AS DANGEROUS GOODS FOR TRANSPORT UNDER ICAO

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC code:**  
Not applicable

## SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

### EPCRA 311/312 CATEGORIES:

Reproductive toxicity

### REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED:

01-1=IARC Group 1	05=MA RTK
01-2A=IARC Group 2A	06=NJ RTK
01-2B=IARC Group 2B	07=PA RTK
02=NTP Carcinogen	08-1=TSCA 5(e)
03=EPCRA 313	08-2=TSCA 12(b)
04=CA Proposition 65	

No components of this material were found on the regulatory lists above.

### CHEMICAL INVENTORIES:

All components comply with the following chemical inventory requirements: AIIIC (Australia), DSL (Canada), ENCS (Japan), IECSC (China), KECI (Korea), NZIoC (New Zealand), PICCS (Philippines), TCSI (Taiwan), TSCA (United States).

One or more components is listed on ELINCS (European Union). All other components are listed or exempted from listing on EINECS.

### NEW JERSEY RTK CLASSIFICATION:

Under the New Jersey Right-to-Know Act L. 1983 Chapter 315 N.J.S.A. 34:5A-1 et. seq., the product is to be identified as follows: PETROLEUM OIL (Hydraulic oil)

## SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION

**NFPA RATINGS:** Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

**HMIS RATINGS:** Health: 0\* Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0  
(0-Least, 1-Slight, 2-Moderate, 3-High, 4-Extreme, PPE:- Personal Protection Equipment Index recommendation, \*- Chronic Effect Indicator). These values are obtained using the guidelines or published evaluations prepared by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) or the National Paint and Coating Association (for HMIS ratings).

**REVISION STATEMENT:** SECTION 02 - Hazard Statements information was added.

SECTION 02 - Health Classification information was added.

SECTION 02 - Pictogram information was added.

SECTION 02 - Precautionary Statements information was added.

SECTION 02 - Signal Word information was added.

SECTION 03 - Composition information was modified.

SECTION 04 - Delayed Health Effects - Reproductive Toxicity information was modified.

SECTION 07 - Precautionary Measures information was modified.

SECTION 08 - Engineering Control Measures information was modified.

SECTION 08 - Personal Protective Equipment information was modified.

SECTION 11 - Reproductive Toxicity information was modified.

SECTION 12 - Ecological Information information was added.

SECTION 12 - Ecological Information information was deleted.

SECTION 15 - Chemical Inventories information was modified.

SECTION 15 - SARA 311 EPCRA Score information was added.

SECTION 15 - SARA 311 EPCRA Score information was deleted.

SECTION 16 - HMIS Rating information was modified.

**Revision Date:** November 04, 2022

### ABBREVIATIONS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN USED IN THIS DOCUMENT:

TLV - Threshold Limit Value	TWA - Time Weighted Average
STEL - Short-term Exposure Limit	PEL - Permissible Exposure Limit
GHS - Globally Harmonized System	CAS - Chemical Abstract Service Number
ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists	IMO/IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code
API - American Petroleum Institute	SDS - Safety Data Sheet
HMIS System - Hazardous Materials Information System	NFPA (USA) - National Fire Protection Association (USA)
DOT - Department of Transportation (USA)	NTP - National Toxicology Program (USA)
IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer	OSHA Administration - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
NCEL - New Chemical Exposure Limit	EPA - Environmental Protection Agency
SCBA - Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus	

Prepared according to the 29 CFR 1910.1200 (2012) by Chevron Technical Center, 6001 Bollinger Canyon Road, San Ramon, CA 94583.

The above information is based on the data of which we are aware and is believed to be correct as of the date hereof. Since this information may be applied under conditions beyond our control and with which we may be unfamiliar and since data made available subsequent to the date hereof may suggest modifications of the information, we do not assume any responsibility for the results of its use. This information is furnished upon condition that the person

receiving it shall make his own determination of the suitability of the material for his particular purpose.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

### SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name : DIESEL FUEL

Synonyms : Seasonal Diesel, #2 Diesel, #1 Diesel, #2 Heating Oil, #1 Heating Oil, OSX, D50, Arctic Diesel, Farm Diesel, Marine Diesel, Low Sulphur Diesel, LSD, Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel, ULSD, Mining Diesel, Naval Distillate, Dyed Diesel, Marked Diesel, Coloured Diesel, Furnace special, Biodiesel blend, B1, B2, B5, Renewable Diesel blend (RX where X is 2- 50, X is representative of volume %), Diesel Low Cloud (LC), Marine Gas Oil, Marine Gas Oil Dyed

Product code : 103213, 100679, 100654, 100653, 100105, 100992, 100637, 100634, 100631, 100638, 100641, 100635, 100632, 100684, 100683, 100657, 100656, 100655, 100687, 100686, 100685, 100681, 100661, 100659, 100667, 100666, 100665, 100682, 100671, 100669, 100664, 100662, 100680, 100781, 100964, 103204, 103180, 103179, 103193, 103178, 103136, 103135, 103134, 103133, 103132, 103131, 101799, 102907, 102762, 102763, 102755, 102302, 102744, 101801, 100678, 100677, 101802, 100107, 100668, 100658, 100911, 100663, 100652, 100460, 100065, 101796, 101793, 101795, 101792, 101794, 101791, 100768, 100643, 100642, 100103, 101798, 101800, 101797, 101788, 101789, 101787, 102531, 100734, 100733, 100640, 100997, 100995, 100732, 100731, 100994

Manufacturer or supplier's details  
Petro-Canada  
P.O. Box 2844, 150 - 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary Alberta T2P 3E3  
Canada, Telephone: 1-866-786-2671

Emergency telephone number : CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 (toll free) or +1 703-527-3887;  
Suncor Energy: +1 403-296-3000

#### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use : Diesel fuels are distillate fuels suitable for use in high and medium speed internal combustion engines of the compression ignition type. Mining diesels, marine diesels, MDO and naval distillates may have a higher flash point requirement.

Prepared by : Product Safety

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### Emergency Overview

Appearance	Bright oily liquid.
Colour	Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes)

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

Odour	Mild petroleum oil like.
-------	--------------------------

### GHS Classification

Flammable liquids	: Category 3
Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	: Category 4
Skin irritation	: Category 2
Carcinogenicity	: Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure	: Category 3 (Central nervous system)
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure	: Category 2 (Liver, thymus, Bone)
Aspiration hazard	: Category 1

### GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms	:	  
-------------------	---	--

Signal word	: Danger
-------------	----------

Hazard statements	: Flammable liquid and vapour. May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways. Causes skin irritation. Harmful if inhaled. May cause drowsiness or dizziness. Suspected of causing cancer. May cause damage to organs (Liver, thymus, Bone) through prolonged or repeated exposure.
-------------------	---

Precautionary statements	: <b>Prevention:</b> Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Keep container tightly closed. Ground and bond container and receiving equipment. Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting equipment. Use non-sparking tools. Take action to prevent static discharges. Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray. Wash skin thoroughly after handling. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection. <b>Response:</b>
--------------------------	---



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.  
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water.  
IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.  
IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.  
Do NOT induce vomiting.  
If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

### Storage:

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.  
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.  
Store locked up.

### Disposal:

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### Potential Health Effects

Primary Routes of Entry : Eye contact  
Ingestion  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

Aggravated Medical Condition : None known.

### Other hazards

None known.

## SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

### Hazardous components

Chemical name	CAS-No.	Concentration
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized; Kerosine — unspecified	64742-81-0	48 - 100 %
Kerosine (petroleum); Straight run kerosine	8008-20-6	
Fuels, diesel; Gasoil — unspecified	68334-30-5	
Alkanes, C10-20-branched and linear	928771-01-1	0 - 50 %
Fatty acids, C16-18 and C18-unsatd., Me esters	67762-38-3	0 - 20 %

All above concentrations are in percent by weight.

## SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If inhaled : Move to fresh air.  
Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary.  
Seek medical advice.

In case of skin contact : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

	and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognized skin cleanser. Wash clothing before reuse. Seek medical advice.
In case of eye contact	: Remove contact lenses. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
If swallowed	: Rinse mouth with water. DO NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by a physician or poison control center. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical advice.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: Harmful if inhaled. Respiratory, skin and eye irritation; nausea; cancer.
Notes to physician	: Treat symptomatically. For specialist advice physicians should contact the Poisons Information Service.

### SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Dry chemical Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) Water fog. Foam
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: Do NOT use water jet.
Specific hazards during fire-fighting	: Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.
Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides (CO, CO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), sulphur oxides (SO <sub>x</sub> ), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for firefighters	: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: For personal protection see section 8. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Material can create slippery conditions.
Environmental precautions	: If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Remove all sources of ignition. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Non-sparking tools should be used. Ensure adequate ventilation.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

Contact the proper local authorities.

### SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Advice on safe handling : For personal protection see section 8.  
Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.  
Use only with adequate ventilation.  
In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.  
Avoid spark promoters. Ground/bond container and equipment. These alone may be insufficient to remove static electricity.  
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.  
Do not ingest.  
Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.  
Keep container closed when not in use.
- Conditions for safe storage : Store in original container.  
Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.  
Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.  
Keep in properly labelled containers.  
To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight.  
Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

### SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized; Kerosine — unspecified	64742-81-0	TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (As total hydrocarbon vapour)	ACGIH
		TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (total hydrocarbon vapor)	CA AB OEL
		TWA	525 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA ON OEL
		TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (As total hydrocarbon vapour)	ACGIH
		TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (total hydrocarbon vapor)	ACGIH
Kerosine (petroleum); Straight run kerosine	8008-20-6	TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (total hydrocarbon vapor)	CA BC OEL
		TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (total hydrocarbon vapor)	CA AB OEL
		TWA	200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (total hydrocarbon	ACGIH

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

			vapor)	
Fuels, diesel; Gasoil — unspecified	68334-30-5	TWA	100 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbons)	CA AB OEL
		TWA (Vapour and inhalable aerosols)	100 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbons)	CA BC OEL
		TWA (Inhalable fraction and vapor)	100 mg/m3 (total hydrocarbons)	ACGIH

**Engineering measures** : Adequate ventilation to ensure that Occupational Exposure Limits are not exceeded.  
Use only in well-ventilated areas.  
Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower are proximal to the work-station location.

### Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Concentration in air determines protection needed.  
Use respiratory protection unless adequate local exhaust ventilation is provided or exposure assessment demonstrates that exposures are within recommended exposure guidelines. Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Filter type : organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

Hand protection  
Material : neoprene, nitrile, polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton(R). Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

Remarks : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

Eye protection : Wear face-shield and protective suit for abnormal processing problems.

Skin and body protection : Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place.

Protective measures : Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.

Hygiene measures : Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

### SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	: Bright oily liquid.
Colour	: Clear to yellow (This product may be dyed red for taxation purposes)
Odour	: Mild petroleum oil like.
Odour Threshold	: No data available
pH	: No data available
Melting point	: No data available
Boiling point/boiling range	: 150 - 371 °C (302 - 700 °F)
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Flash point	: > 40 °C (104 °F) Method: closed cup
Auto-Ignition Temperature	: 204 °C (399 °F)
Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability	: Flammable in presence of open flames, sparks and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. This product can accumulate static charge and ignite.
Upper explosion limit	: 6 %(V)
Lower explosion limit	: 0.7 %(V)
Vapour pressure	: 7.5 mmHg (20 °C / 68 °F)
Relative vapour density	: 4.5
Relative density	: 0.8 - 0.88
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: insoluble
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: No data available
Viscosity	
Viscosity, kinematic	: 1.3 - 4.1 cSt (40 °C / 104 °F)

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

### SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: Stable at normal ambient temperature and pressure.
Chemical stability	: Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Hazardous polymerisation does not occur.
Conditions to avoid	: Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.
Incompatible materials	: Reactive with oxidising agents and acids.
Hazardous decomposition products	: May release COx, NOx, SOx, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

### SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### Information on likely routes of exposure

Eye contact  
Ingestion  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

#### Acute toxicity

##### Product:

Acute oral toxicity	: Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Acute inhalation toxicity	: Acute toxicity estimate: 1.5 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: dust/mist Method: Calculation method Assessment: The component/mixture is moderately toxic after short term inhalation. Remarks: Harmful if inhaled.
Acute dermal toxicity	: Assessment: The substance or mixture has no acute dermal toxicity

##### Components:

#### **Kerosine (petroleum), hydrodesulfurized; Kerosine — unspecified:**

Acute oral toxicity	: LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg,
Acute inhalation toxicity	: LC50 (Rat): > 5.2 mg/l Exposure time: 4 hrs Test atmosphere: dust/mist
Acute dermal toxicity	: LD50 (Rabbit): > 2,000 mg/kg,

#### **Kerosine (petroleum); Straight run kerosine:**

Acute oral toxicity	: LD50 (Rat): > 5,000 mg/kg,
Acute inhalation toxicity	: LC50 (Rat): > 5 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: dust/mist
Acute dermal toxicity	: LD50 (Rabbit): > 2,000 mg/kg,

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

### **Fuels, diesel; Gasoil — unspecified:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 7,500 mg/kg,  
Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 4.1 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapour  
Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Mouse): 24,500 mg/kg,

### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Causes skin irritation.

### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

#### **Product:**

Germ cell mutagenicity- Assessment	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
---------------------------------------	---

### **Carcinogenicity**

#### **Product:**

Carcinogenicity - As- sessment	Suspected of causing cancer.
-----------------------------------	------------------------------

### **Reproductive toxicity**

#### **Product:**

Reproductive toxicity - Assessment	Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
---------------------------------------	---

### **STOT - single exposure**

#### **Product:**

Target Organs: Central nervous system  
Remarks: May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

### STOT - repeated exposure

#### Product:

Target Organs: Liver, thymus, Bone

Remarks: May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

No data available

### Aspiration toxicity

#### Product:

May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

---

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Ecotoxicity

#### Product:

Toxicity to fish : Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to algae : Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to bacteria : Remarks: No data available

### Persistence and degradability

#### Product:

Biodegradability : Remarks: No data available

### Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### Mobility in soil

No data available

### Other adverse effects

No data available

---

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal methods

Waste from residues : The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.  
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.  
Waste must be classified and labelled prior to recycling or disposal.  
Send to a licensed waste management company.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

Dispose of as hazardous waste in compliance with local and national regulations.  
Dispose of product residue in accordance with the instructions of the person responsible for waste disposal.  
Contaminated packaging : Contact local or business unit authorities for guidance on disposal of product.

### SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### International Regulations

##### IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1202  
Proper shipping name : Diesel fuel  
Class : 3  
Packing group : III  
Labels : Class 3 - Flammable Liquid  
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 366

##### IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1202  
Proper shipping name : DIESEL FUEL  
Class : 3  
Packing group : III  
Labels : 3  
EmS Code : F-E, S-E  
Marine pollutant : yes

#### Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

#### National Regulations

##### TDG

UN number : UN 1202  
Proper shipping name : DIESEL FUEL  
Class : 3  
Packing group : III  
Labels : 3  
ERG Code : 128  
Marine pollutant : yes

### SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the Hazardous Products Regulations (HPR) and the SDS contains all of the information required by the HPR.

#### The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

**DSL** On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## DIESEL FUEL

000003000395



Version 6.3

Revision Date 2022/02/01

Print Date 2022/02/01

### SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

For Copy of SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)  
Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228  
For Product Safety Information: 1 905-804-4752

Prepared by : Product Safety

Revision Date : 2022/02/01

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200 and WHMIS 2015, in compliance with the Hazardous Product Act (HPA, as amended) and the requirements of the Hazardous Product Regulations (HPR).

#### 1. Identification

##### Product identifier

**Product name** AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

**Product number** AEDSC

##### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Application** Engine degreaser.

**Uses advised against** No specific uses advised against are identified.

##### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** AMSOIL INC.  
Bordner, Ladner, Gervais  
Scotia Plaza, 40 King St W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 3Y4  
T: +1 416-367-6547

**Manufacturer** AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center,  
Superior, WI 54880, USA.  
T: +1 715-392-7101  
compliance@amsoil.com

##### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

#### 2. Hazard(s) identification

##### Classification of the substance or mixture

**OSHA/WHMIS Regulatory Status** This Product is Hazardous under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard and according to the hazard criteria of the Hazardous Product Regulations.

**Physical hazards** Flam. Aerosol 1 - H222 Press. Gas, Compressed - H280

**Health hazards** Eye Dam. 1 - H318 Asp. Tox. 1 - H304

**Environmental hazards** Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412

##### Label elements

##### Pictogram



##### Signal word

Danger

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

<b>Hazard statements</b>	<p>H222 Extremely flammable aerosol.</p> <p>H280 Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.</p> <p>H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.</p> <p>H318 Causes serious eye damage.</p> <p>H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.</p>
<b>Precautionary statements</b>	<p>P210 Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames and hot surfaces. No smoking.</p> <p>P211 Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.</p> <p>P251 Pressurized container: Do not pierce or burn, even after use</p> <p>P273 Avoid release to the environment.</p> <p>P280 Wear protective gloves, eye and face protection.</p> <p>P301+P310 If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center/ doctor.</p> <p>P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.</p> <p>P331 Do NOT induce vomiting.</p> <p>P405 Store locked up.</p> <p>P410+P403 Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.</p> <p>P412 Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F.</p> <p>P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.</p>
<b>Contains</b>	Hydrogenated base oil, Alcohols, C9-11, ethoxylated

### Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

#### Mixtures

<b>Hydrogenated base oil</b> CAS number: 64742-47-8	<b>50 - 85%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Asp. Tox. 1 - H304	
<b>Hydrogenated base oil</b> CAS number: 8008-20-6	<b>5 - &lt;10%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Flam. Liq. 3 - H226 Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 STOT SE 3 - H336 Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411	
<b>Alcohols, C9-11, ethoxylated</b> CAS number: 68439-46-3	<b>3 - &lt;5%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Eye Dam. 1 - H318	

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

<b>Carbon dioxide</b>	<b>2.5 - &lt;3%</b>
CAS number: 124-38-9	
<b>Classification</b>	
Press. Gas, Compressed - H280	

The full text for all hazard statements is displayed in Section 16.

**Composition comments**            The exact percentage/concentration is withheld as a trade secret in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1200.

### 4. First-aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention immediately. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt. When breathing is difficult, properly trained personnel may assist affected person by administering oxygen. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Remove any dentures. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Place unconscious person on their side in the recovery position and ensure breathing can take place. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Rinse with water.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue. Wash contaminated clothing thoroughly with water before removing it from the affected person, or wear gloves. It may be dangerous for first aid personnel to carry out mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

#### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	A single exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Headache. Nausea, vomiting. Central nervous system depression. Drowsiness, dizziness, disorientation, vertigo. Narcotic effect.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Due to the physical nature of this product, it is unlikely that ingestion will occur. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Entry into the lungs following ingestion or vomiting may cause chemical pneumonitis.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Causes serious eye damage. Symptoms following overexposure may include the following: Pain. Profuse watering of the eyes. Redness.

#### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

**Notes for the doctor**                      Treat symptomatically.

### 5. Fire-fighting measures

#### Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing media**      The product is flammable. Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media**      Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

#### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

**Specific hazards**                      Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up. Bursting aerosol containers may be propelled from a fire at high speed. If aerosol cans are ruptured, care should be taken due to the rapid escape of the pressurized contents and propellant. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air.

**Hazardous combustion products**      Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

#### Advice for firefighters

**Protective actions during firefighting**      Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Keep upwind to avoid inhalation of gases, vapors, fumes and smoke. Ventilate closed spaces before entering them. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Control run-off water by containing and keeping it out of sewers and watercourses. If risk of water pollution occurs, notify appropriate authorities.

**Special protective equipment for firefighters**      Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Standard Firefighter's clothing including helmets, protective boots and gloves, that provides a basic level of protection during chemical incidents is defined by the Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations, by provincial guidelines on occupational health and safety or by NFPA standards if applicable.

### 6. Accidental release measures

#### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions**                      No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Provide adequate ventilation. No smoking, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition near spillage.

#### Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions**      Avoid discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Large Spillages: Inform the relevant authorities if environmental pollution occurs (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

#### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so. No smoking, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition near spillage. Approach the spillage from upwind. Under normal conditions of handling and storage, spillages from aerosol containers are unlikely. If aerosol cans are ruptured, care should be taken due to the rapid escape of the pressurized contents and propellant. Small Spillages: Wipe up with an absorbent cloth and dispose of waste safely. Large Spillages: Absorb the spillage with an inert, dry material and place it in a suitable waste disposal container. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dangerous for the environment. Do not empty into drains. Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.
<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For personal protection, see Section 8. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

### 7. Handling and storage

#### Precautions for safe handling

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Avoid exposing aerosol containers to high temperatures or direct sunlight. The product is flammable. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment. Do not reuse empty containers. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Pressurized container: Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Spray will evaporate and cool rapidly and may cause frostbite or cold burns if in contact with skin. Avoid contact with eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapors and spray/mists.
<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

#### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Store in accordance with local regulations. Keep away from oxidizing materials, heat and flames. Keep only in the original container. Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Protect containers from damage. Protect from sunlight. Do not store near heat sources or expose to high temperatures. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F.
<b>Storage class</b>	Miscellaneous hazardous material storage.
<b><u>Specific end uses(s)</u></b>	
<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.

### 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

#### Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

<b>Comments</b>	The following constituents are the only constituents of the product which have a PEL, TLV or other recommended exposure limit. At this time, the other constituents have no known exposure limits.
-----------------	--

#### **Hydrogenated base oil**

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): ACGIH 200 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
A3, Sk

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

### Carbon dioxide

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): OSHA 5000 ppm 9000 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): ACGIH 5000 ppm 9000 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): ACGIH 30000 ppm 54000 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

A3 = Confirmed Animal Carcinogen with Unknown Relevance to Humans.

Sk = Danger of cutaneous absorption.

### Carbon dioxide (CAS: 124-38-9)

**Immediate danger to life  
and health** 40,000 ppm

### Exposure controls

<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Observe any occupational exposure limits for the product or ingredients. Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls as the primary means to minimize worker exposure. Personal protective equipment should only be used if worker exposure cannot be controlled adequately by the engineering control measures. Ensure control measures are regularly inspected and maintained.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with OSHA 1910.133 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.6), and any relevant provincial regulation relating to health and safety at work. Wear tight-fitting, chemical splash goggles or face shield.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with OSHA 1910.138 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.9), and be demonstrated to be impervious to the chemical and resist degradation.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke. Warn cleaning personnel of any hazardous properties of the product.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Ensure all respiratory protective equipment is suitable for its intended use and is NIOSH approved. Check that the respirator fits tightly and the filter is changed regularly. Gas and combination filter cartridges should comply with OSHA 1910.134 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.7), and any relevant provincial regulation relating to health and safety at work. Full face mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with OSHA 1910.134 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.7), and any relevant provincial regulation relating to health and safety at work. Half mask and quarter mask respirators with replaceable filter cartridges should comply with OSHA 1910.134 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.7), and any relevant provincial regulation relating to health and safety at work.



## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

**Environmental exposure controls**      Dangerous for the environment.

### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

#### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Aerosol.
<b>Color</b>	Clear.
<b>Odor</b>	Petroleum.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Not available.
<b>pH</b>	Not available.
<b>Melting point</b>	Not available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	Not available.
<b>Flash point</b>	Not available.
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	Slower than ether.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not available.
<b>Other flammability</b>	Level: 3 Aerosol.
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	Not available.
<b>Vapor density</b>	> Air
<b>Relative density</b>	Not available.
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	Not known.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	Not available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Not available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	Not applicable.
<b>Explosive properties</b>	Not considered to be explosive.
<b>Oxidizing properties</b>	Does not meet the criteria for classification as oxidizing.
<b>Other information</b>	No information required.

### 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	See the other subsections of this section for further details.
<b>Stability</b>	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	The following materials may react strongly with the product: Oxidizing agents.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	Avoid exposing aerosol containers to high temperatures or direct sunlight. Pressurised container: may burst if heated

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

<b>Materials to avoid</b>	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

##### Acute toxicity - oral

**Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Animal data** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Serious eye damage/irritation** Eye Dam. 1 - H318 Causes serious eye damage.

##### Respiratory sensitization

**Respiratory sensitization** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Skin sensitization

**Skin sensitization** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Genotoxicity - in vitro** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Carcinogenicity

**Carcinogenicity** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### **IARC carcinogenicity**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

##### Reproductive toxicity

**Reproductive toxicity - fertility** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**Reproductive toxicity - development**

Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**STOT - single exposure** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

##### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**STOT - repeated exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.

##### Aspiration hazard

**Aspiration hazard** Asp. Tox. 1 - H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways. Pneumonia may be the result if vomited material containing solvents reaches the lungs.

##### **General information**

The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

<b>Inhalation</b>	A single exposure may cause the following adverse effects: Headache. Nausea, vomiting. Central nervous system depression. Drowsiness, dizziness, disorientation, vertigo. Narcotic effect.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Due to the physical nature of this product, it is unlikely that ingestion will occur. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Entry into the lungs following ingestion or vomiting may cause chemical pneumonitis.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Prolonged skin contact may cause temporary irritation.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Causes serious eye damage. Symptoms following overexposure may include the following: Pain. Profuse watering of the eyes. Redness.
<b>Route of exposure</b>	Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact
<b>Target Organs</b>	Central nervous system

### 12. Ecological Information

<b>Toxicity</b>	Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
<b><u>Persistence and degradability</u></b>	
<b>Persistence and degradability</b>	The degradability of the product is not known.
<b><u>Bioaccumulative potential</u></b>	
<b>Bio-Accumulative Potential</b>	No data available on bioaccumulation.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	Not available.
<b><u>Mobility in soil</u></b>	
<b>Mobility</b>	The product contains volatile organic compounds (VOCs) which will evaporate easily from all surfaces.
<b><u>Other adverse effects</u></b>	
<b>Other adverse effects</b>	None known.

### 13. Disposal considerations

#### Waste treatment methods

<b>General information</b>	The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements. When handling waste, the safety precautions applying to handling of the product should be considered. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been thoroughly cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues and hence be potentially hazardous.
<b>Disposal methods</b>	Do not empty into drains. Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste, residues, empty containers, discarded work clothes and contaminated cleaning materials should be collected in designated containers, labeled with their contents. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

### 14. Transport information

#### UN Number

<b>UN No. (TDG)</b>	1950
---------------------	------

**AMSOIL Engine Degreaser**

UN No. (IMDG)	1950
UN No. (ICAO)	1950
UN No. (DOT)	UN1950

**UN proper shipping name**

Proper shipping name (TDG) AEROSOLS

Proper shipping name (IMDG) AEROSOLS

Proper shipping name (ICAO) AEROSOLS

Proper shipping name (DOT) AEROSOLS

**Transport hazard class(es)**

DOT hazard class 2.1

DOT hazard label 2.1

TDG class 2.1

TDG label(s) 2.1

IMDG Class 2.1

ICAO class/division 2.1

**DOT transport labels****Transport labels****Packing group**

TDG Packing Group None

IMDG packing group None

ICAO packing group None

DOT packing group None

**Environmental hazards**

Environmentally Hazardous Substance

No.

**Special precautions for user**

EmS F-D, S-U

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

**15. Regulatory information**

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

### Regulatory References

OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200 Hazardous Products Regulation (SOR/2015-17) Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations -SOR/2015-100.

### US Federal Regulations

#### **SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **CAA Accidental Release Prevention**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### US State Regulations

#### **California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### **California Directors List of Hazardous Substances**

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*Carbon dioxide*

#### **Massachusetts "Right To Know" List**

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*Carbon dioxide*

*Hydrogenated base oil*

#### **Rhode Island "Right To Know" List**

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*Carbon dioxide*

*Hydrogenated base oil*

#### **Minnesota "Right To Know" List**

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*Carbon dioxide*

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

### New Jersey "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*Carbon dioxide*

*Hydrogenated base oil*

### Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*Carbon dioxide*

*Hydrogenated base oil*

### Inventories

#### Canada - DSL/NDSL

All the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### US - TSCA

All the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### 16. Other information

#### Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

C.A.S. = Chemical Abstracts Service; E.C. No = European Commission number; GHS = Globally Harmonised System; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; WHMIS = Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System; DOT = Department of Transport; TDG = Transport of Dangerous Goods Regulations; IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IATA = International Air Transport Association; SARA = Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; CERCLA = Comprehensive Environmental; EPCRA = Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act; TSCA = Toxic Substances Control Act; LD/LC/EC = Lethal Dose, Lethal Concentration/Effect Concentration for 50% of population; NOEC = No Overall Effect Concentration; NOEL = No Overall Effect Level; REACH = Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation & Restriction of Chemicals; STOT-RE = Single Target Organ Toxicity - Repeat Exposure; STOT-SE = Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure; PBT = Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Toxic; vPvB = Very Persistent, Very Bioaccumulative.

#### Classification abbreviations and acronyms

Aerosol = Aerosol  
Eye Dam. = Serious eye damage  
Skin Irrit. = Skin irritation  
STOT SE = Specific target organ toxicity-single exposure  
Aquatic Chronic = Hazardous to the aquatic environment (chronic)

#### Key literature references and sources for data

Source: European Chemicals Agency, <http://echa.europa.eu/>

#### Training advice

Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.

#### Revision comments

This is the first issue.

#### Revision date

4/4/2018

#### SDS No.

7353

## AMSOIL Engine Degreaser

### Hazard statements in full

H222 Extremely flammable aerosol.  
H226 Flammable liquid and vapor.  
H280 Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.  
H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H318 Causes serious eye damage.  
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

### SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name : GASOLINE - ETHANOL

Product code : 12023, 11582, 11013, 11008, 11006, 11005, 11004, 11003, 11002, 11001, 10471, 10470, 10461, 10448, 10447, 10446, 10443

Other means of identification : SuperClean, SuperClean 94 (Montreal), GASOHOL, Regular, Mid-Grade, Plus, WinterGas, RegularClean, PlusClean, marked or dyed gasoline Super, Premium (94 RO), E-10, Ultra 94, Ethanol blended gasoline, P10

#### Manufacturer or supplier's details

Company name of supplier : Petro-Canada  
Address : P.O. Box 2844, 150 - 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary, Alberta T2P 3E3  
Canada, Telephone: 1-866-786-2671

Emergency telephone : CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 (toll free) or +1 703-527-3887;  
Suncor Energy: +1 403-296-3000

#### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use : Gasoline-Ethanol is used in spark ignition engines including motor vehicles, farm vehicles, inboard and outboard boat engines, small engines and recreational vehicles.

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### GHS classification in accordance with the Hazardous Products Regulations

Flammable liquids : Category 1

Skin irritation : Category 2

Eye irritation : Category 2A

Germ cell mutagenicity : Category 1B

Carcinogenicity : Category 1A

Reproductive toxicity : Category 2

Specific target organ toxicity : Category 3 (Central nervous system)



# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

- single exposure

Specific target organ toxicity : Category 1 (Immune system)  
- repeated exposure

Aspiration hazard : Category 1

### GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal Word : Danger

Hazard Statements : H224 Extremely flammable liquid and vapor.  
H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.  
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
H340 May cause genetic defects.  
H350 May cause cancer.  
H361 Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.  
H372 Causes damage to organs (Immune system) through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary Statements : **Prevention:**  
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.  
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.  
P233 Keep container tightly closed.  
P240 Ground and bond container and receiving equipment.  
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.  
P242 Use non-sparking tools.  
P243 Take action to prevent static discharges.  
P260 Do not breathe mist or vapors.  
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.  
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.  
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

### Response:

P301 + P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.

P303 + P361 + P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

P304 + P340 + P312 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.  
P305 + P351 + P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.  
P331 Do NOT induce vomiting.  
P332 + P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.  
P337 + P313 If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.  
P362 + P364 Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.  
P370 + P378 In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

### Storage:

P403 + P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.  
P403 + P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.  
P405 Store locked up.

### Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### Other hazards

None known.

## SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Mixture

### Components

Chemical name	Common Name/Synonym	CAS-No.	Concentration (% w/w)
Gasoline; Low boiling point naphtha - unspecified	Gasoline; Low boiling point naphtha - unspecified	86290-81-5	70 - 97
toluene	toluene	108-88-3	0 - 40
ethanol	ethanol	64-17-5	3 - 10
benzene	benzene	71-43-2	0 - 1.5

## SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If inhaled : Move to fresh air.  
Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

	Seek medical advice.
In case of skin contact	: In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognized skin cleanser. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Seek medical advice.
In case of eye contact	: Remove contact lenses. Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
If swallowed	: Rinse mouth with water. DO NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by a physician or poison control center. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical advice.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: Respiratory, skin and eye irritation; nausea; cancer.
Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary	: Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

### SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Dry chemical Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) Alcohol-resistant foam Water spray Water fog.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: Do NOT use water jet.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.
Hazardous combustion products	: Carbon oxides (CO, CO <sub>2</sub> ), nitrogen oxides (NO <sub>x</sub> ), polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective wear.  
Wear a positive-pressure supplied-air respirator with full face-piece.

---

### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures : For personal protection see section 8.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.  
Evacuate personnel to safe areas.  
Material can create slippery conditions.  
Mark the contaminated area with signs and prevent access to unauthorized personnel.  
Only qualified personnel equipped with suitable protective equipment may intervene.

Environmental precautions : Do not allow uncontrolled discharge of product into the environment.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up : Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.  
Remove all sources of ignition.  
Soak up with inert absorbent material.  
Non-sparking tools should be used.  
Ensure adequate ventilation.  
Contact the proper local authorities.

---

### SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Advice on safe handling : For personal protection see section 8.  
Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.  
Do not ingest.  
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.  
Use only with adequate ventilation.  
Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.  
Keep container closed when not in use.  
In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.  
Avoid inhalation of vapor or mist.  
Use explosion-proof equipment.  
Ensure all equipment is electrically grounded before beginning transfer operations.

Conditions for safe storage : Store in original container.  
Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.  
Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.  
Keep in properly labeled containers.  
To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

### SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
Gasoline; Low boiling point naphtha -unspecified	86290-81-5	TWA	300 ppm	CA AB OEL
		STEL	500 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWA	300 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEL	500 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWA	300 ppm	ACGIH
		STEL	500 ppm	ACGIH
toluene	108-88-3	TWA	20 ppm	CA BC OEL
ethanol	64-17-5	STEL	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEV	1,000 ppm	CA QC OEL
		STEL	1,000 ppm	ACGIH
benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEL	2.5 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWA	0.5 ppm	CA ON OEL
		STEL	2.5 ppm	CA ON OEL
		TWAEV	0.5 ppm	CA QC OEL
		STEV	2.5 ppm	CA QC OEL
		TWA	0.05 ppm	ACGIH
		STEL	2.5 ppm	ACGIH

**Engineering measures** : Adequate ventilation to ensure that Occupational Exposure Limits are not exceeded.  
Use only in well-ventilated areas.  
Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.  
Ensure that eyewash station and safety shower are proximal to the work-station location.

#### Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Concentration in air determines protection needed.  
Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.  
Use a properly fitted, air-purifying or air-fed respirator complying with an approved standard if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

Filter type : A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an organic vapour cartridge or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive-pressure, air-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

supplied respirator if there is any potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are unknown, or any other circumstances where air-purifying respirators may not provide adequate protection.

### Hand protection

#### Material

: polyvinyl alcohol (PVA), Viton(R). Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.

### Remarks

: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.

### Eye protection

: Always wear eye protection when the potential for inadvertent eye contact with the product cannot be excluded.  
Please follow all applicable local/national requirements when selecting protective measures for a specific workplace.  
Wear face-shield if splashing hazard is likely.  
Wear safety glasses with side shields to prevent eye contact.

### Skin and body protection

: Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place.

### Protective measures

: Wash contaminated clothing before re-use.

### Hygiene measures

: Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use.  
Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### Appearance

: Clear liquid.

### Color

: Clear to slightly yellow, undyed liquid. May be dyed for taxation purposes.

### Odor

: Gasoline

### Odor Threshold

: No data available

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

pH	:	No data available
Melting point/freezing point	:	No data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range	:	26 - 225 °C
Flash point	:	-43 °C
		Method: Cleveland open cup
Evaporation rate	:	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	:	not applicable Remarks: Extremely flammable in presence of open flames and sparks. May accumulate static electrical charge. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back.
Self-ignition	:	No data available
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	:	7.6 %(V)
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	:	1.4 %(V)
Vapor pressure	:	307 - 802 mmHg (15 °C)
Relative vapor density	:	3 Air = 1
Relative density	:	No data available
Density	:	0.7 - 0.78 kg/l (15 °C)
Solubility(ies) Water solubility	:	Hydrocarbon components slightly soluble in water., Ethanol is soluble in water.
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No data available
Autoignition temperature	:	No data available
Decomposition temperature	:	No data available
Viscosity Viscosity, kinematic	:	0.6 cSt ( 40 °C)

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

---

### SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Conditions to avoid	:	Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.
Incompatible materials	:	Reactive with oxidising agents, acids and alkalis.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	May release CO <sub>x</sub> , NO <sub>x</sub> , aldehydes, ketones, phenols, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons, smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

---

### SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### Information on likely routes of exposure

Eye contact  
Ingestion  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

#### Acute toxicity

##### Product:

Acute oral toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 2,000 mg/kg Method: Calculation method Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 20 mg/L Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: vapor Method: Calculation method Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Acute dermal toxicity	:	Acute toxicity estimate: > 2,000 mg/kg Method: Calculation method Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

##### Components:

##### **Gasoline; Low boiling point naphtha -unspecified:**

Acute oral toxicity	:	LD50 (Rat): 13,600 mg/kg
---------------------	---	--------------------------



# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 3,750 mg/kg

### **toluene:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 5,580 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): > 20 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapor

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): 12,125 mg/kg

### **ethanol:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 7,060 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): > 32380 ppm  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapor

### **benzene:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): 2,990 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 13700 ppm  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapor

Acute dermal toxicity : LD50 (Rabbit): > 8,240 mg/kg

### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

Causes skin irritation.

### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

Causes serious eye irritation.

### **Respiratory or skin sensitization**

#### **Skin sensitization**

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

#### **Respiratory sensitization**

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

May cause genetic defects.

### **Carcinogenicity**

May cause cancer.

### **Reproductive toxicity**

Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

### STOT-single exposure

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

#### **Product:**

Target Organs : Central nervous system

### STOT-repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

#### **Product:**

Target Organs : Immune system

---

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Ecotoxicity

#### **Product:**

Toxicity to fish : Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates : Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants : Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to microorganisms : Remarks: No data available

### Persistence and degradability

#### **Product:**

Biodegradability : Remarks: No data available

### Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### Mobility in soil

No data available

### Other adverse effects

No data available

---

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal methods

Waste from residues : The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.  
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

Waste must be classified and labeled prior to recycling or disposal.  
Send to a licensed waste management company.  
Dispose of as hazardous waste in compliance with local and national regulations.  
Dispose of product residue in accordance with the instructions of the person responsible for waste disposal.

Contaminated packaging : Contact local or business unit authorities for guidance on disposal of product.

### SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### International Regulations

##### IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1203  
Proper shipping name : Gasoline  
Class : 3  
Packing group : II  
Labels : Flammable Liquids  
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364

##### IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1203  
Proper shipping name : GASOLINE  
  
Class : 3  
Packing group : II  
Labels : 3  
EmS Code : F-E, S-E  
Marine pollutant : no

#### Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not applicable for product as supplied.

#### Domestic regulation

##### TDG

UN number : UN 1203  
Proper shipping name : GASOLINE  
  
Class : 3  
Packing group : II  
Labels : 3  
ERG Code : 128  
Marine pollutant : no

#### Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

### SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**NPRI Components** : toluene  
ethanol  
benzene  
xylene  
Solvent naphtha (petroleum), heavy arom.; Kerosine — unspecified  
naphthalene  
1,2,4-trimethylbenzene

**The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:**

DSL : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL

#### Canadian lists

No substances are subject to a Significant New Activity Notification.

### SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

#### Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH : USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)  
CA AB OEL : Canada. Alberta, Occupational Health and Safety Code (table 2: OEL)  
CA BC OEL : Canada. British Columbia OEL  
CA ON OEL : Ontario Table of Occupational Exposure Limits made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act.  
CA QC OEL : Québec. Regulation respecting occupational health and safety, Schedule 1, Part 1: Permissible exposure values for airborne contaminants  
ACGIH / TWA : 8-hour, time-weighted average  
ACGIH / STEL : Short-term exposure limit  
CA AB OEL / TWA : 8-hour Occupational exposure limit  
CA AB OEL / STEL : 15-minute occupational exposure limit  
CA BC OEL / TWA : 8-hour time weighted average  
CA BC OEL / STEL : short-term exposure limit  
CA ON OEL / TWA : Time-Weighted Average Limit (TWA)  
CA ON OEL / STEL : Short-Term Exposure Limit (STEL)  
CA QC OEL / TWA EV : Time-weighted average exposure value  
CA QC OEL / STEV : Short-term exposure value

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ANTT - National Agency for Transport by Land of Brazil; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule;

# SAFETY DATA SHEET



## GASOLINE - ETHANOL

SDS Number: 000003000613

Version: 5.1

Revision Date: 2023/03/21

Print Date: 2023/03/22

ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; Nch - Chilean Norm; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NOM - Official Mexican Norm; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TDG - Transportation of Dangerous Goods; TECL - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative; WHMIS - Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

Revision Date : 2023/03/21

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

CA / EN



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

According to Appendix D, OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200 and WHMIS 2015, in compliance with the Hazardous Product Act (HPA, as amended) and the requirements of the Hazardous Product Regulations (HPR).

#### 1. Identification

##### Product identifier

**Product name** Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

**Product number** ADO

##### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Application** Engine oil.

**Uses advised against** Avoid the formation of mists.

##### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

**Supplier** AMSOIL INC.  
Bordner, Ladner, Gervais  
Scotia Plaza, 40 King St W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 3Y4  
+1 416.367.6547

**Manufacturer** AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center,  
Superior, WI 54880, USA.  
T: +1 715-392-7101  
compliance@amsoil.com

**Emergency telephone number** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
**Emergency telephone** Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

#### 2. Hazard(s) identification

##### Classification of the substance or mixture

**OSHA/WHMIS Regulatory Status** This Product is not Hazardous under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard and according to the hazard criteria of the Hazardous Product Regulations.

**Physical hazards** Not Classified

**Health hazards** Not Classified

**Environmental hazards** Not Classified

##### Label elements

**Hazard statements** NC Not Classified

##### Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

#### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

##### Mixtures

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

<b>Hydrogenated base oil</b> CAS number: 64742-54-7	<b>40 - 55%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Asp. Tox. 1 - H304	
<b>bis(Nonylphenyl)amine</b> CAS number: 36878-20-3	<b>1 - &lt;2.5%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Aquatic Chronic 4 - H413	
<b>Zinc alkyldithiophosphate</b> CAS number: 84605-29-8	<b>1 - &lt;2.5%</b>
<b>Classification</b> Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 Aquatic Chronic 2 - H411	

The full text for all hazard statements is displayed in Section 16.

**Composition comments**            The exact percentage is withheld as a trade secret in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1200.

#### 4. First-aid measures

##### Description of first aid measures

<b>General information</b>	Get medical attention if any discomfort continues. Show this Safety Data Sheet to the medical personnel.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Move affected person to fresh air and keep warm and at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth thoroughly with water. Remove any dentures. Give a few small glasses of water or milk to drink. Stop if the affected person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Do not induce vomiting unless under the direction of medical personnel. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as collar, tie or belt.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Rinse with water.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Remove any contact lenses and open eyelids wide apart. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes.
<b>Protection of first aiders</b>	First aid personnel should wear appropriate protective equipment during any rescue.

##### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>General information</b>	See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

**Eye contact** May cause temporary eye irritation.

### Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

**Notes for the doctor** Treat symptomatically.

**Specific treatments** No special treatment required.

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

### Extinguishing media

**Suitable extinguishing media** Extinguish with alcohol-resistant foam, carbon dioxide, dry powder or water fog. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.

**Unsuitable extinguishing media** Do not use water jet as an extinguisher, as this will spread the fire.

### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

**Specific hazards** Containers can burst violently or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up.

**Hazardous combustion products** Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### Advice for firefighters

**Protective actions during firefighting** Avoid breathing fire gases or vapors. Evacuate area. Cool containers exposed to heat with water spray and remove them from the fire area if it can be done without risk. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out. If a leak or spill has not ignited, use water spray to disperse vapors and protect men stopping the leak.

**Special protective equipment for firefighters** Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing. Standard Firefighter's clothing including helmets, protective boots and gloves, that provides a basic level of protection during chemical incidents is defined by the Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations, by provincial guidelines on occupational health and safety or by NFPA standards if applicable.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

**Personal precautions** No action shall be taken without appropriate training or involving any personal risk. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel away from the spillage. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

### Environmental precautions

**Environmental precautions** Avoid discharge to the aquatic environment.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

**Methods for cleaning up** Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. Absorb the spillage with an inert, dry material and place it in a suitable waste disposal container. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage. Dispose of contents/container in accordance with national regulations.

**Reference to other sections** For personal protection, see Section 8. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling



## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

<b>Usage precautions</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. Keep away from food, drink and animal feeding stuffs. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimize spills. Keep container tightly sealed when not in use. Avoid contact with used product. Do not reuse empty containers. Avoid the formation of mists.
<b>Advice on general occupational hygiene</b>	Wash promptly if skin becomes contaminated. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. Change work clothing daily before leaving workplace.

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage precautions</b>	Store away from incompatible materials (see Section 10). Keep container tightly closed, in a cool, well ventilated place. Protect containers from damage.
<b>Storage class</b>	Chemical storage.
<b>Specific end uses(s)</b>	
<b>Specific end use(s)</b>	The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.

### 8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

#### Control parameters

#### Occupational exposure limits

<b>Comments</b>	The following constituents are the only constituents of the product which have a PEL, TLV or other recommended exposure limit. At this time, the other constituents have no known exposure limits.
-----------------	--

#### 2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol

Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): ACGIH 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup> inhalable fraction and vapor

A4

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

A4 = Not Classifiable as a Human Carcinogen.

#### Exposure controls

<b>Appropriate engineering controls</b>	Provide adequate ventilation. Good general ventilation should be adequate to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.
<b>Eye/face protection</b>	Eyewear complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates eye contact is possible. Personal protective equipment for eye and face protection should comply with OSHA 1910.133 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.6), and any relevant provincial regulation relating to health and safety at work. The following protection should be worn: Chemical splash goggles.
<b>Hand protection</b>	Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contact is possible. The most suitable glove should be chosen in consultation with the glove supplier/manufacturer, who can provide information about the breakthrough time of the glove material. To protect hands from chemicals, gloves should comply with OSHA 1910.138 and/or the Canadian regulation on health and safety at work, SOR/86-304, Part XII (12.9), and be demonstrated to be impervious to the chemical and resist degradation. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. Frequent changes are recommended.
<b>Other skin and body protection</b>	Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

<b>Hygiene measures</b>	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Clean equipment and the work area every day. Good personal hygiene procedures should be implemented. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet. When using do not eat, drink or smoke.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	Respiratory protection complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates inhalation of contaminants is possible. Provide adequate ventilation. Large Spillages: If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn.
<b>Environmental exposure controls</b>	Keep container tightly sealed when not in use.

### 9. Physical and Chemical Properties

#### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

<b>Appearance</b>	Liquid.
<b>Color</b>	Brown.
<b>Odor</b>	Mild hydrocarbon.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Not available.
<b>pH</b>	Not available.
<b>Melting point</b>	Not available.
<b>Initial boiling point and range</b>	Not available.
<b>Flash point</b>	226 °C Cleveland open cup. [ASTM D 92]
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	Not available.
<b>Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits</b>	Not available.
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	Not available.
<b>Vapor density</b>	Not available.
<b>Relative density</b>	0.8514
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>	Not known.
<b>Partition coefficient</b>	Not available.
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Not available.
<b>Decomposition Temperature</b>	Not available.
<b>Viscosity</b>	90.2 cSt @ 40°C 15.2 cSt @ 100°C [ASTM D 445]
<b>Explosive properties</b>	Not considered to be explosive.
<b>Oxidizing properties</b>	Does not meet the criteria for classification as oxidizing.
<b>Fire point</b>	236 °C Cleveland open cup. [ASTM D 92]
<b>Pour point</b>	-42 °C [ASTM D 97]

### 10. Stability and reactivity

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

<b>Reactivity</b>	See the other subsections of this section for further details.
<b>Stability</b>	Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended. Stable under the prescribed storage conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	No potentially hazardous reactions known.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	There are no known conditions that are likely to result in a hazardous situation.
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	No specific material or group of materials is likely to react with the product to produce a hazardous situation.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Does not decompose when used and stored as recommended. Thermal decomposition or combustion products may include the following substances: Harmful gases or vapors.

### 11. Toxicological information

#### Information on toxicological effects

<b>Toxicological effects</b>	Not regarded as a health hazard under current legislation.
<b><u>Acute toxicity - oral</u></b>	
<b>Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>ATE oral (mg/kg)</b>	78,247.26
<b><u>Acute toxicity - dermal</u></b>	
<b>Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>ATE dermal (mg/kg)</b>	234,741.78
<b><u>Acute toxicity - inhalation</u></b>	
<b>Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>ATE inhalation (vapours mg/l)</b>	2,347.42
<b><u>Skin corrosion/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Animal data</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Serious eye damage/irritation</u></b>	
<b>Serious eye damage/irritation</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Respiratory sensitization</u></b>	
<b>Respiratory sensitization</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Skin sensitization</u></b>	
<b>Skin sensitization</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Germ cell mutagenicity</u></b>	
<b>Genotoxicity - in vitro</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b><u>Carcinogenicity</u></b>	
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.
<b>IARC carcinogenicity</b>	None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.
<b><u>Reproductive toxicity</u></b>	
<b>Reproductive toxicity - fertility</b>	Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

**Reproductive toxicity - development** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**STOT - single exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after a single exposure.

### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

**STOT - repeated exposure** Not classified as a specific target organ toxicant after repeated exposure.

### Aspiration hazard

**Aspiration hazard** Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

**General information** No specific health hazards known. The severity of the symptoms described will vary dependent on the concentration and the length of exposure.

**Inhalation** Prolonged inhalation of high concentrations may damage respiratory system.

**Ingestion** Gastrointestinal symptoms, including upset stomach. Fumes from the stomach contents may be inhaled, resulting in the same symptoms as inhalation.

**Skin Contact** Prolonged contact may cause dryness of the skin.

**Eye contact** May cause temporary eye irritation.

**Route of exposure** Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

**Target Organs** No specific target organs known.

**Medical considerations** Skin disorders and allergies.

### Toxicological information on ingredients.

#### Hydrogenated base oil

##### Acute toxicity - oral

**Notes (oral LD<sub>50</sub>)** LD<sub>50</sub> >5000 mg/kg, Oral, Rat REACH dossier information.

##### Acute toxicity - dermal

**Notes (dermal LD<sub>50</sub>)** LD<sub>50</sub> >5000 mg/kg, Dermal, Rabbit REACH dossier information.

##### Acute toxicity - inhalation

**Notes (inhalation LC<sub>50</sub>)** LC<sub>50</sub> >5.53 mg/l, Inhalation, Rat REACH dossier information.

##### Skin corrosion/irritation

**Animal data** Dose: 0.5ml, 24 hours, Rabbit Erythema/eschar score: No erythema (0). Edema score: No oedema (0). REACH dossier information.

##### Serious eye damage/irritation

**Serious eye damage/irritation** Dose: 0.1ml, 72 hours, Rabbit REACH dossier information.

##### Skin sensitization

**Skin sensitization** Buehler test - Guinea pig: Not sensitizing. REACH dossier information.

##### Germ cell mutagenicity

**Genotoxicity - in vitro** Gene mutation: Negative. REACH dossier information.

**Genotoxicity - in vivo** Chromosome aberration: Negative. REACH dossier information.

##### Reproductive toxicity

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

**Reproductive toxicity - fertility**      Screening - NOAEL > 1000 mg/kg/day, Oral, Rat P REACH dossier information.

**Reproductive toxicity - development**      Developmental toxicity: - LOAEL: 125 mg/kg/day, Dermal, Rat REACH dossier information.

### 12. Ecological Information

**Ecotoxicity**      Not regarded as dangerous for the environment. However, large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

**Toxicity**      Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

#### Ecological information on ingredients.

##### Hydrogenated base oil

##### Acute aquatic toxicity

**Acute toxicity - fish**      LL<sub>50</sub>, 96 hours: > 100 mg/l, Pimephales promelas (Fat-head Minnow)

**Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates**      EL<sub>50</sub>, 48 hours: > 10000 mg/l, Daphnia magna

**Acute toxicity - aquatic plants**      NOEL, 72 hours: > 100 mg/l, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata

#### Persistence and degradability

**Persistence and degradability**      The degradability of the product is not known.

#### Ecological information on ingredients.

##### Hydrogenated base oil

**Biodegradation**      Water - Degradation 31: 28 days  
Inherently biodegradable.

#### Bioaccumulative potential

**Bio-Accumulative Potential**      No data available on bioaccumulation.

**Partition coefficient**      Not available.

#### Mobility in soil

**Mobility**      No data available.

#### Other adverse effects

**Other adverse effects**      None known.

### 13. Disposal considerations

#### Waste treatment methods

**General information**      The generation of waste should be minimized or avoided wherever possible. Reuse or recycle products wherever possible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements.

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

**Disposal methods** Dispose of surplus products and those that cannot be recycled via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste packaging should be collected for reuse or recycling. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of the local water authority.

### 14. Transport information

**General** The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG, IATA, DOT, TDG).

**UN Number**

Not applicable.

**UN proper shipping name**

Not applicable.

**Transport hazard class(es)**

**Transport labels**

No transport warning sign required.

**Packing group**

Not applicable.

**Environmental hazards**

**Environmentally Hazardous Substance**

No.

**Special precautions for user**

Not applicable.

**DOT TIH Zone** Not applicable.

**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code** Not applicable.

### 15. Regulatory information

**Regulatory References** OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR §1910.1200 Hazardous Products Regulation (SOR/2015-17) Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations -SOR/2015-100.

**US Federal Regulations**

**SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities**

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

**SARA 313 Emission Reporting**

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

*Zinc alkyldithiophosphate*

1.0 %

### CAA Accidental Release Prevention

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

### US State Regulations

#### California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-I)

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### California Air Toxics "Hot Spots" (A-II)

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### California Directors List of Hazardous Substances

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol*

#### Massachusetts "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol*

#### Rhode Island "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol*

#### Minnesota "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol*

#### New Jersey "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol*

#### Pennsylvania "Right To Know" List

The following ingredients are listed or exempt:

*2,6-Di-tert-butyl-p-cresol*

### Inventories

#### Canada - DSL/NDL

All the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### US - TSCA

All the ingredients are listed or exempt.

## Heavy-Duty Synthetic Diesel Oil

### US - TSCA 12(b) Export Notification

None of the ingredients are listed or exempt.

#### 16. Other information

<b>Abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet</b>	C.A.S. = Chemical Abstracts Service; E.C. No = European Commission number; GHS = Globally Harmonised System; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; WHMIS = Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System; DOT = Department of Transport; TDG = Transport of Dangerous Goods Regulations; IMDG = International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IATA = International Air Transport Association; SARA = Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; CERCLA = Comprehensive Environmental; EPCRA = Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act; TSCA = Toxic Substances Control Act; LD/LC/EC = Lethal Dose, Lethal Concentration/Effect Concentration for 50% of population; NOEC = No Overall Effect Concentration; NOEL = No Overall Effect Level; REACH = Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation & Restriction of Chemicals; STOT-RE = Single Target Organ Toxicity - Repeat Exposure; STOT-SE = Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure; PBT = Persistent, Bioaccumulative, Toxic; vPvB = Very Persistent, Very Bioaccumulative.
<b>Key literature references and sources for data</b>	Source: European Chemicals Agency, <a href="http://echa.europa.eu/">http://echa.europa.eu/</a>
<b>Training advice</b>	Read and follow manufacturer's recommendations. Only trained personnel should use this material.
<b>Revision comments</b>	This is the first issue.
<b>Revision date</b>	4/9/2018
<b>SDS No.</b>	7383
<b>Hazard statements in full</b>	H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways. H315 Causes skin irritation. H318 Causes serious eye damage. H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects. H413 May cause long lasting harmful effects to aquatic life.

This information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process. Such information is, to the best of the company's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date indicated. However, no warranty, guarantee or representation is made to its accuracy, reliability or completeness. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability of such information for his own particular use.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

### SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name : PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)

Synonyms : Propane HD-5, Propane commercial, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, CGSB Propane Grade 1, CGSB Propane Grade 2, non-odorized propane, unstenched propane, automotive propane.

Product code : 103152, 103148, 103175, 103173, 103171, 103169, 103155, 103146, 100588, 101781

Manufacturer or supplier's details  
Petro-Canada  
P.O. Box 2844, 150 - 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary Alberta T2P 3E3  
Canada

Emergency telephone number : CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 (toll free) or +1 703-527-3887;  
Suncor Energy: +1 403-296-3000

#### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use : Propane is used as a fuel gas, refrigerant and as a raw material for organic synthesis. It is also used as a laboratory gas. The grade determines the propane content. It is supplied as pressurized liquid in tanks.

Prepared by : Product Safety: +1 905-804-4752

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### Emergency Overview

Appearance	Gas at room temperature; liquid when stored under pressure., compressed liquefied gas
Colour	colourless
Odour	Propane is an odourless gas.

#### GHS Classification

Flammable gases : Category 1

Gases under pressure : Liquefied gas

Simple Asphyxiant : Category 1

#### GHS label elements

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

Hazard pictograms



Signal word

: Danger

Hazard statements

: Extremely flammable gas.  
Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.  
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statements

: **Prevention:**  
Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.  
**Response:**  
Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.  
In case of leakage, eliminate all ignition sources.  
**Storage:**  
Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

### Potential Health Effects

Primary Routes of Entry

: Eye contact  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

Aggravated Medical Condition

: None known.

### Other hazards

None known.

### IARC

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

### ACGIH

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

## SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture

: Mixture

### Hazardous components

Chemical name	CAS-No.	Concentration
propane	74-98-6	72 - 100 %
propene	115-07-1	0 - 23.8 %
butane	106-97-8	0 - 4.7 %
ethane	74-84-0	0 - 4.6 %

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

isobutane	75-28-5	0 - 3.6 %
isopentane	78-78-4	0 - 1 %
pentane	109-66-0	0 - 0.9 %
but-1-ene	106-98-9	0 - 0.5 %
methane	74-82-8	0 - 0.2 %

All above concentrations are percent by volume.

### SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

- If inhaled : Move to fresh air.  
Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary.  
Seek medical advice.
- In case of skin contact : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.  
Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognized skin cleanser.  
Wash clothing before reuse.  
Seek medical advice.
- In case of eye contact : Remove contact lenses.  
Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.  
Obtain medical attention.
- If swallowed : Not a significant route of exposure.
- Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : Inhalation may cause central nervous system effects.  
Inhalation of vapours may cause drowsiness, headache, dizziness and disorientation.  
May cause irritation of respiratory tract.  
Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frost-bite.  
Overexposure may lead to cardiac sensitization.  
High concentrations can remove oxygen and cause dizziness or suffocation.
- Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.  
Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

### SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media : No information available.
- Specific hazards during fire-fighting : If the product release cannot be shut off safely, allow the product to burn itself out.  
Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.
- Hazardous combustion products : Carbon oxides (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.
- Further information : Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
- Special protective equipment for firefighters : Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective wear.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

Wear a positive-pressure supplied-air respirator with full face-piece.

### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures | : For personal protection see section 8.<br>Ensure adequate ventilation.<br>Evacuate personnel to safe areas.<br>In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.<br>Remove all sources of ignition.   |
| Environmental precautions   | : If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.  |
| Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up               | : Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.<br>Ensure adequate ventilation.<br>Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.<br>Non-sparking tools should be used.<br>Contact the proper local authorities. |

### SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Advice on safe handling     | : For personal protection see section 8.<br>Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.<br>In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.<br>Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.<br>Avoid breathing gas.<br>Avoid spark promoters. Ground/bond container and equipment. These alone may be insufficient to remove static electricity.<br>Use only with adequate ventilation.<br>Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.<br>Keep container closed when not in use.<br>Do not use sparking tools.<br>Do not enter areas where used or stored until adequately ventilated.<br>SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS: Sludges and tank scale from petroleum storage tanks, trucks, rail cars, and filters/screens may contain naturally occurring radioactive material ("NORM") in the dominant form of radon 226. Similarly, equipment used for the transfer of petroleum product such as pipelines, pumps and compressors, may have detectable levels of radioactive radon on inner surfaces. Workers involved in cleaning, descaling, repair or other maintenance on inner surfaces of such equipment should avoid breathing and ingesting of dust generated from such activities. Suitable codes of practice should be developed for these activities, detailing appropriate occupational hygiene, personal protective equipment and disposal practices. |
| Conditions for safe storage | : Store in original container.<br>Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.<br>Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.   |

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

Keep in properly labelled containers.  
To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight.  
Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.  
Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

### SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
propane	74-98-6	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWAEV	1,000 ppm 1,800 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA QC OEL
propene	115-07-1	TWA	500 ppm 860 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA AB OEL
		TWA	500 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWA	500 ppm	ACGIH
butane	106-97-8	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWAEV	800 ppm 1,900 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA QC OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEL	1,000 ppm	ACGIH
ethane	74-84-0	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
isobutane	75-28-5	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEL	1,000 ppm	ACGIH
isopentane	78-78-4	TWA	600 ppm 1,770 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA AB OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	ACGIH

**Engineering measures** : Use only in well-ventilated areas.  
Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.  
Adequate ventilation to ensure that Occupational Exposure Limits are not exceeded.

#### Personal protective equipment

**Respiratory protection** : Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

**Filter type** : Always wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus when handling this material.

**Hand protection**  
**Material** : Wear insulated gloves to prevent frostbite.

**Remarks** : Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

	should be changed. Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.
Eye protection	: Wear face-shield and protective suit for abnormal processing problems.
Skin and body protection	: Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place.
Protective measures	: Wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wear suitable protective equipment.
Hygiene measures	: Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

### SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	: Gas at room temperature; liquid when stored under pressure., compressed liquefied gas
Colour	: colourless
Odour	: Propane is an odourless gas.
Odour Threshold	: No data available
pH	: No data available
Melting point	: No data available
Boiling point/boiling range	: -42 °C (-44 °F)
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Flash point	: -104 °C (-155 °F) Method: closed cup
Auto-Ignition Temperature	: 450 °C (842 °F)
Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability	: Extremely flammable in presence of open flames, sparks, and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. Rapid escape of vapour may generate static charge causing ignition. May accumulate in confined spaces.
Upper explosion limit	: 9.5 %(V)
Lower explosion limit	: 2.1 %(V)
Vapour pressure	: 10,763 mmHg (20 °C / 68 °F)
Relative vapour density	: 1.56

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

Relative density	:	No data available
Solubility(ies)		
Water solubility	:	No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	:	No data available
Viscosity		
Viscosity, kinematic	:	No data available

### SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	:	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	:	Hazardous polymerisation does not occur.
Conditions to avoid	:	Heat, flames and sparks.
Incompatible materials	:	Reactive with oxidising agents and halogenated compounds.
Hazardous decomposition products	:	May release CO <sub>x</sub> , smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

### SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### Information on likely routes of exposure

Eye contact  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

#### Acute toxicity

##### Product:

Acute oral toxicity	:	Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Acute inhalation toxicity	:	Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.
Acute dermal toxicity	:	Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

##### Components:

###### **butane:**

Acute inhalation toxicity	:	LC50 (Rat): 658 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h Test atmosphere: gas
---------------------------	---	--

###### **isobutane:**

Acute inhalation toxicity	:	LC50 (Rat): 658,000 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Exposure time: 4 h
---------------------------	---	---

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

Test atmosphere: gas

### **isopentane:**

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 280 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapour

### **pentane:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 2,000 mg/kg,  
Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 364 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapour

### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

#### **Product:**

Germ cell mutagenicity-  
Assessment Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Carcinogenicity**

#### **Product:**

Carcinogenicity - Assessment Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **Reproductive toxicity**

#### **Product:**

Reproductive toxicity -  
Assessment Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### **STOT - single exposure**

#### **Product:**

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

### STOT - repeated exposure

#### Product:

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

No data available

---

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Ecotoxicity

#### Product:

Toxicity to fish :  
Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates :  
Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to algae :  
Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to bacteria : Remarks: No data available

### Persistence and degradability

#### Product:

Biodegradability : Remarks: No data available

### Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### Mobility in soil

No data available

### Other adverse effects

No data available

---

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal methods

Waste from residues : The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.  
Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.  
Waste must be classified and labelled prior to recycling or disposal.  
Send to a licensed waste management company.  
Dispose of as hazardous waste in compliance with local and national regulations.  
Dispose of product residue in accordance with the instructions of the person responsible for waste disposal.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)



000003000268

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

Contaminated packaging : Contact local or business unit authorities for guidance on disposal of product.

### SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### International Regulations

##### IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1978  
Proper shipping name : Propane  
Class : 2.1  
Packing group : Not assigned by regulation  
Labels : Class 2 - Gases: Flammable (Division 2.1)  
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 200

##### IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1978  
Proper shipping name : PROPANE  
Class : 2.1  
Packing group : Not assigned by regulation  
Labels : 2.1  
EmS Code : F-D, S-U  
Marine pollutant : no

#### Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

#### National Regulations

##### TDG

UN number : UN 1978  
Proper shipping name : PROPANE  
Class : 2.1  
Packing group : Not assigned by regulation  
Labels : 2.1  
ERG Code : 115  
Marine pollutant : no

### SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the Hazardous Products Regulations (HPR) and the SDS contains all of the information required by the HPR.

#### The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

**DSL** : On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

### SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

For Copy of SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)  
Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE (NON-ODORIZED)

000003000268



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/11

For Product Safety Information: 1 905-804-4752

Prepared by : Product Safety: +1 905-804-4752

Revision Date : 2020/12/11

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

### SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

Product name : PROPANE

Synonyms : Propane HD-5, Propane commercial, Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, CGSB Propane Grade 1, CGSB Propane Grade 2, odorized propane, stench propane, automotive propane, ER62.

Product code : 103176, 103174, 103172, 103153, 103151, 103150, 103149, 103159, 103156, 103147, 100589, 100139

Manufacturer or supplier's details  
Petro-Canada  
P.O. Box 2844, 150 - 6th Avenue South-West  
Calgary Alberta T2P 3E3  
Canada

Emergency telephone number : CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 (toll free) or +1 703-527-3887;  
Suncor Energy: +1 403-296-3000

#### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Recommended use : Propane is used as a fuel gas, refrigerant and as a raw material for organic synthesis. It is also used as a laboratory gas. The grade determines the propane content. It is supplied as pressurized liquid in tanks.

Prepared by : Product Safety: +1 905-804-4752

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### Emergency Overview

Appearance	Gas at room temperature; liquid when stored under pressure., compressed liquefied gas
Colour	colourless
Odour	Propane is an odourless gas. Odourized propane will contain up to 30 g Ethyl Mercaptan per 1000 L of propane.

#### GHS Classification

Flammable gases : Category 1

Gases under pressure : Liquefied gas

Simple Asphyxiant : Category 1

#### GHS label elements

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

Hazard pictograms



Signal word

: Danger

Hazard statements

: Extremely flammable gas.  
Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.  
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.

Precautionary statements

: **Prevention:**  
Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.  
**Response:**  
Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.  
In case of leakage, eliminate all ignition sources.  
**Storage:**  
Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

### Potential Health Effects

Primary Routes of Entry

: Eye contact  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

Aggravated Medical Condition

: None known.

### Other hazards

None known.

### IARC

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

### ACGIH

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

## SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture

: Mixture

### Hazardous components

Chemical name	CAS-No.	Concentration
propane	74-98-6	72 - 100 %
propene	115-07-1	0 - 23.8 %
butane	106-97-8	0 - 4.7 %

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

ethane	74-84-0	0 - 4.6 %
isobutane	75-28-5	0 - 3.6 %
isopentane	78-78-4	0 - 1 %
pentane	109-66-0	0 - 0.9 %
but-1-ene	106-98-9	0 - 0.5 %
methane	74-82-8	0 - 0.2 %

All above concentrations are percent by volume.

### SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

- If inhaled : Move to fresh air.  
Artificial respiration and/or oxygen may be necessary.  
Seek medical advice.
- In case of skin contact : In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes.  
Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water or use recognized skin cleanser.  
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.  
Seek medical advice.
- In case of eye contact : Remove contact lenses.  
Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes.  
Obtain medical attention.
- If swallowed : Not a significant route of exposure.
- Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed : Inhalation may cause central nervous system effects.  
Inhalation of vapours may cause drowsiness, headache, dizziness and disorientation.  
May cause irritation of respiratory tract.  
Contact with rapidly expanding gas may cause burns or frostbite.  
Overexposure may lead to cardiac sensitization.  
High concentrations can remove oxygen and cause dizziness or suffocation.
- Notes to physician : Treat symptomatically.  
Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.

### SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- Suitable extinguishing media : Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
- Unsuitable extinguishing media : No information available.
- Specific hazards during firefighting : If the product release cannot be shut off safely, allow the product to burn itself out.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

- Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Hazardous combustion products                 | : Carbon oxides (CO, CO <sub>2</sub> ), smoke and irritating vapours as products of incomplete combustion.                                   |
| Further information                           | : Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.  |
| Special protective equipment for firefighters | : Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective wear.<br>Wear a positive-pressure supplied-air respirator with full facepiece. |

### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures | : For personal protection see section 8.<br>Ensure adequate ventilation.<br>Evacuate personnel to safe areas.<br>In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection.<br>Remove all sources of ignition.   |
| Environmental precautions   | : If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.  |
| Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up               | : Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.<br>Ensure adequate ventilation.<br>Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.<br>Non-sparking tools should be used.<br>Contact the proper local authorities. |

### SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Advice on safe handling     | : For personal protection see section 8.<br>Smoking, eating and drinking should be prohibited in the application area.<br>In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment.<br>Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.<br>Avoid breathing gas.<br>Avoid spark promoters. Ground/bond container and equipment. These alone may be insufficient to remove static electricity.<br>Use only with adequate ventilation.<br>Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.<br>Keep container closed when not in use.<br>Do not use sparking tools.<br>Do not enter areas where used or stored until adequately ventilated. |
| Conditions for safe storage | : Store in original container.<br>Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.<br>Keep in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place.<br>Keep in properly labelled containers.   |

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646

Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12



To maintain product quality, do not store in heat or direct sunlight.  
Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.  
Ensure the storage containers are grounded/bonded.

### SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
propane	74-98-6	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWAEV	1,000 ppm 1,800 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA QC OEL
propene	115-07-1	TWA	500 ppm 860 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA AB OEL
		TWA	500 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWA	500 ppm	ACGIH
butane	106-97-8	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWAEV	800 ppm 1,900 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA QC OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEL	1,000 ppm	ACGIH
ethane	74-84-0	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
isobutane	75-28-5	TWA	1,000 ppm	CA AB OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		STEL	1,000 ppm	ACGIH
isopentane	78-78-4	TWA	600 ppm 1,770 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA AB OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWA	1,000 ppm	ACGIH
ethanethiol	75-08-1	TWA	0.5 ppm 1.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA AB OEL
		TWA	0.5 ppm	CA BC OEL
		TWAEV	0.5 ppm 1.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	CA QC OEL
		TWA	0.5 ppm	ACGIH

**Engineering measures** : Adequate ventilation to ensure that Occupational Exposure Limits are not exceeded.  
Use only in well-ventilated areas.  
Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

#### Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Respirator selection must be based on known or anticipated exposure levels, the hazards of the product and the safe working limits of the selected respirator.

Filter type : Always wear NIOSH-approved self-contained breathing apparatus when handling this material.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

Hand protection Material	: Wear insulated gloves to prevent frostbite. Consult your PPE provider for breakthrough times and the specific glove that is best for you based on your use patterns. It should be realized that eventually any material regardless of their imperviousness, will get permeated by chemicals. Therefore, protective gloves should be regularly checked for wear and tear. At the first signs of hardening and cracks, they should be changed.
Remarks	: Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary.
Eye protection	: Wear face-shield and protective suit for abnormal processing problems.
Skin and body protection	: Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place.
Protective measures	: Wash contaminated clothing before re-use. Wear suitable protective equipment.
Hygiene measures	: Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use. Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling.

### SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance	: Gas at room temperature; liquid when stored under pressure., compressed liquefied gas
Colour	: colourless
Odour	: Propane is an odourless gas. Odourized propane will contain up to 30 g Ethyl Mercaptan per 1000 L of propane.
Odour Threshold	: No data available
pH	: No data available
Melting point/freezing point	: No data available
Boiling point/boiling range	: -42 °C (-44 °F)
Decomposition temperature	No data available
Flash point	: -104 °C (-155 °F) Method: closed cup
Auto-Ignition Temperature	: 450 °C (842 °F)

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

Evaporation rate	: No data available
Flammability	: Extremely flammable in presence of open flames, sparks, and heat. Vapours are heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to sources of ignition and flash back. Rapid escape of vapour may generate static charge causing ignition. May accumulate in confined spaces.
Upper explosion limit	: 9.5 %(V)
Lower explosion limit	: 2.1 %(V)
Vapour pressure	: 10,763 mmHg (38 °C / 100 °F)
Relative vapour density	: 1.56
Relative density	: No data available
Solubility(ies)	
Water solubility	: No data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	: No data available
Viscosity	
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available

### SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability	: Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Hazardous polymerisation does not occur.
Conditions to avoid	: Heat, flames and sparks.
Incompatible materials	: Reactive with oxidising agents and halogenated compounds.
Hazardous decomposition products	: May release CO <sub>x</sub> , smoke and irritating vapours when heated to decomposition.

### SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### Information on likely routes of exposure

Eye contact  
Inhalation  
Skin contact

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

### Acute toxicity

#### Product:

Acute oral toxicity : Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Acute inhalation toxicity : Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

Acute dermal toxicity : Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

#### Components:

##### **butane:**

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 658 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: gas

##### **isobutane:**

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 658,000 mg/m3  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: gas

##### **isopentane:**

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 280 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapour

##### **pentane:**

Acute oral toxicity : LD50 (Rat): > 2,000 mg/kg,

Acute inhalation toxicity : LC50 (Rat): 364 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Test atmosphere: vapour

### Skin corrosion/irritation

#### Product:

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

#### Product:

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

#### Product:

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### Germ cell mutagenicity

#### Product:

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

Germ cell mutagenicity-  
Assessment

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### Carcinogenicity

#### Product:

Carcinogenicity -  
Assessment

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### Reproductive toxicity

#### Product:

Reproductive toxicity -  
Assessment

Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### STOT - single exposure

#### Product:

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

### STOT - repeated exposure

#### Product:

Remarks: Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met.

No data available

---

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Ecotoxicity

#### Product:

Toxicity to fish

:  
Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other  
aquatic invertebrates

:  
Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to algae

:  
Remarks: No data available

Toxicity to bacteria

: Remarks: No data available

### Persistence and degradability

#### Product:

Biodegradability

: Remarks: No data available

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

### Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### Mobility in soil

No data available

### Other adverse effects

No data available

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal methods

- |                        |   |  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Waste from residues    | : | The product should not be allowed to enter drains, water courses or the soil.<br>Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.<br>Waste must be classified and labelled prior to recycling or disposal.<br>Send to a licensed waste management company.<br>Dispose of as hazardous waste in compliance with local and national regulations.<br>Dispose of product residue in accordance with the instructions of the person responsible for waste disposal. |
| Contaminated packaging | : | Contact local or business unit authorities for guidance on disposal of product.  |

## SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### International Regulations

#### IATA-DGR

- |                                      |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| UN/ID No.                            | : | UN 1978                                   |
| Proper shipping name                 | : | Propane                                   |
| Class                                | : | 2.1                                       |
| Packing group                        | : | Not assigned by regulation                |
| Labels                               | : | Class 2 - Gases: Flammable (Division 2.1) |
| Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) | : | 200                                       |

#### IMDG-Code

- |                      |   |                            |
|----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| UN number            | : | UN 1978                    |
| Proper shipping name | : | PROPANE                    |
| Class                | : | 2.1                        |
| Packing group        | : | Not assigned by regulation |
| Labels               | : | 2.1                        |
| EmS Code             | : | F-D, S-U                   |
| Marine pollutant     | : | no                         |

### Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

### National Regulations

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PROPANE

000003000646



Version 4.0

Revision Date 2020/12/11

Print Date 2020/12/12

### TDG

UN number : UN 1978  
Proper shipping name : PROPANE  
  
Class : 2.1  
Packing group : Not assigned by regulation  
Labels : 2.1  
ERG Code : 115  
Marine pollutant : no

## SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the Hazardous Products Regulations (HPR) and the SDS contains all of the information required by the HPR.

**The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:**

**DSL** On the inventory, or in compliance with the inventory

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

For Copy of SDS : Internet: [www.petro-canada.ca/msds](http://www.petro-canada.ca/msds)  
Canada-wide: telephone: 1-800-668-0220; fax: 1-800-837-1228  
For Product Safety Information: 1 905-804-4752

Prepared by : Product Safety: +1 905-804-4752

Revision Date : 2020/12/11

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

US OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and Canada WHMIS 2015 which includes the amended Hazardous Products Act (HPA) and the Hazardous Products Regulation (HPR)

Issuing Date 04-Oct-2022

Revision Date 04-Oct-2022

Revision Number 1

## 1. Identification

### Product identifier

**Product Name** AMSOIL Semi- Synthetic Bar & Chain Oil

### Other means of identification

**Product Code(s)** ABC

**Synonyms** None

### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Recommended use** Lubricating Oil

**Restrictions on use** Avoid formation of mists

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Initial supplier identifier

AMSOIL INC.  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East  
Tower  
22 Adelaide St. W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 4E3  
T: +1 877-822-5172

#### Manufacturer Address

AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center  
Superior, WI 54880, USA  
T: +1 715-392-7101

**E-mail** compliance@amsoil.com

### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

## 2. Hazard(s) identification

### Classification

This product is not considered hazardous by either the US 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) or the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System (WHMIS 2015)

### Label elements

#### **Hazard statements**

Not classified.

### Other information

No information available.

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

#### Substance

Not applicable.

#### Mixture

Chemical name	CAS No	Weight-%	Hazardous Material Information Review Act registry number (HMIRA registry #)	Date HMIRA filed and date exemption granted (if applicable)
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate)	4259-15-8	0.1-1	-	-

\*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

#### **Chemical Additions**

The classification as a carcinogen does not apply as it can be shown that the substance(s) contain(s) less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

### 4. First-aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

<b>General advice</b>	Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Wash skin with soap and water. Take off contaminated clothing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
<b>Self-protection of the first aider</b>	Wear personal protective clothing (see section 8).

#### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>Symptoms</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	---

#### Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Note to physicians</b>	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

### 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
-------------------------------------	---



<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.
<b>Specific hazards arising from the chemical</b>	Containers can burst or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).
<b>Explosion data</b>	
<b>Sensitivity to mechanical impact</b>	None.
<b>Sensitivity to static discharge</b>	None.
<b>Special protective equipment and precautions for fire-fighters</b>	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	Use personal protective equipment as required. See section 8 for more information. Ensure adequate ventilation.
<b>For emergency responders</b>	Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for containment</b>	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see Section 13). Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. After cleaning, flush away traces with water. Prevent product from entering drains.
<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For additional information see: Section 8: Exposure controls/personal protection; Section 12: Ecological information; Section 13: Disposal considerations.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

<b>Advice on safe handling</b>	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with used product. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash thoroughly after handling.
--------------------------------	---

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage Conditions</b>	Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Do not reuse empty containers. Store away from incompatible materials. See section 10 for more information. Protect from physical damage.
---------------------------	---

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control parameters

<b>Exposure Limits</b>	Under conditions which may generate mists, the following exposure limits are recommended: Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> . Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> .
<b>Biological occupational exposure limits</b>	This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with biological limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

**Appropriate engineering controls**

**Engineering controls** Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Apply technical measures to comply with the occupational exposure limits.

**Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment**

**Eye/face protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

**Hand protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable gloves. Ensure that the breakthrough time of the glove material is not exceeded. Refer to glove supplier for information on breakthrough time for specific gloves.

**Skin and body protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**Respiratory protection** No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

**Environmental exposure controls** Avoid release to the environment.

**General hygiene considerations** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

**9. Physical and chemical properties****Information on basic physical and chemical properties****Appearance**

Physical state	Liquid
Color	Amber
Odor	Mild hydrocarbon
Odor threshold	No information available

**Property****Values****Remarks • Method**

pH		No data available
Melting point / freezing point		No data available
Initial boiling point and boiling range		No data available
Flash point	220 °C / 428 °F	Cleveland Open Cup ASTM D 92
Evaporation rate		No data available
Flammability		No data available
Flammability Limit in Air		
Upper flammability or explosive limits		No data available
Lower flammability or explosive limits		No data available
Vapor pressure		No data available
Vapor density		No data available
Relative density	0.8794	No data available
Water solubility		No data available
Solubility(ies)		No data available
Partition coefficient		No data available
Autoignition temperature		No data available
Decomposition temperature		No data available
Kinematic viscosity	94.25 cSt at 40 °C 11.91 cSt at 100 °C	ASTM D445
Dynamic viscosity		No data available

**Other information**

**Explosive properties** No information available.

<b>Oxidizing properties</b>	No information available.
<b>Softening point</b>	No information available
<b>Pour Point</b>	-33°C [ASTM D 97]
<b>Fire Point</b>	234°C (COC) [ASTM D 92]
<b>Molecular weight</b>	No information available
<b>VOC content</b>	No information available
<b>Liquid Density</b>	No information available
<b>Bulk density</b>	No information available

## 10. Stability and reactivity

<b>Reactivity</b>	None under normal use conditions.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	None under normal processing.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	None known based on information supplied.
<b>Incompatible materials</b>	None known based on information supplied.
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on likely routes of exposure

<b>Inhalation</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

<b>Symptoms</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	---

### Acute toxicity

#### Numerical measures of toxicity

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate)	= 3100 mg/kg ( Rat )	> 5000 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	-

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

<b>Skin corrosion/irritation</b>	No information available.
<b>Serious eye damage/eye irritation</b>	No information available.
<b>Respiratory or skin sensitization</b>	No information available.

<b>Germ cell mutagenicity</b>	No information available.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	The supplier declares that it can be shown that the substance(s) contain less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.
<b>Reproductive toxicity</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	No information available.
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	Due to the viscosity, this product does not present an aspiration hazard.

## 12. Ecological information

<b>Ecotoxicity</b>	Not considered to be harmful to aquatic life. Large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.
--------------------	---

Chemical name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Toxicity to microorganisms	Crustacea
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate) 4259-15-8	EC50: 1.0 - 5.0mg/L (96h, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: 10.0 - 35.0mg/L (96h, Pimephales promelas) LC50: 1.0 - 5.0mg/L (96h, Pimephales promelas)	-	EC50: 1 - 1.5mg/L (48h, Daphnia magna)

<b>Persistence and degradability</b>	No information available.
--------------------------------------	---------------------------

### Bioaccumulation

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Partition coefficient
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate) 4259-15-8	3.59

<b>Mobility in soil</b>	No information available.
-------------------------	---------------------------

<b>Other adverse effects</b>	No information available.
------------------------------	---------------------------

## 13. Disposal considerations

### Waste treatment methods

<b>Waste from residues/unused products</b>	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations, Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.
<b>Contaminated packaging</b>	Do not reuse empty containers.
<b>California waste information</b>	This product contains one or more substances that are listed with the State of California as a hazardous waste.

## 14. Transport information

<b>DOT</b>	Not regulated
------------	---------------

<b>TDG</b>	Not regulated
------------	---------------

**IATA** Not regulated

**IMDG** Not regulated

## 15. Regulatory information

### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### International Regulations

**The Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer** Not applicable

**The Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants** Not applicable

**The Rotterdam Convention** Not applicable

#### International Inventories

Contact supplier for inventory compliance status

\*Contact supplier for details. One or more substances in this product are either not listed on the US TSCA inventory, listed on the confidential US TSCA inventory or are otherwise exempted from inventory listing requirements

#### US Federal Regulations

##### SARA 313

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate) - 4259-15-8	1.0

##### SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

##### CWA (Clean Water Act)

This product contains the following substances which are regulated pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42).

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate) 4259-15-8	-	X	-	-

##### CERCLA

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

#### US State Regulations

##### California Proposition 65

This product contains the following Proposition 65 chemicals:

Chemical name	California Proposition 65
Ethylbenzene - 100-41-4	Carcinogen

**U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Zinc bis[O,O-bis(2-ethylhexyl)] bis(dithiophosphate) 4259-15-8	X	-	X
Zinc bis(dinonylnaphthalenesulphonate) 28016-00-4	X	-	X
Hydrogenated base oil 64742-70-7	-	X	-
Xylene 1330-20-7	X	X	X
Ethylbenzene 100-41-4	X	X	X

**U.S. EPA Label Information****EPA Pesticide Registration Number** Not applicable**Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet**Legend Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
Ceiling	Maximum limit value	*	Skin designation

**Key literature references and sources for data used to compile the SDS**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ChemView Database  
 European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)  
 EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
 Acute Exposure Guideline Level(s) (AEGL(s))  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume Chemicals  
 Food Research Journal  
 Hazardous Substance Database  
 International Uniform Chemical Information Database (IUCLID)  
 Japan GHS Classification  
 Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)  
 NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)  
 National Library of Medicine's ChemID Plus (NLM CIP)  
 National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
 New Zealand's Chemical Classification and Information Database (CCID)  
 Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Environment, Health, and Safety Publications  
 Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development High Production Volume Chemicals Program  
 Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Information Data Set  
 World Health Organization

**Issuing Date** 04-Oct-2022**Revision Date** 04-Oct-2022**Revision Note** Initial Release.**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information

---

relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of Safety Data Sheet**



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

US OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and Canada WHMIS 2015 which includes the amended Hazardous Products Act (HPA) and the Hazardous Products Regulation (HPR)

Issuing Date 20-Jan-2022

Revision Date 20-Jan-2022

Revision Number 1

## 1. Identification

### Product identifier

**Product Name** Synthetic ATV/UTV Engine Oil, 10W-40

### Other means of identification

**Product Code(s)** AUV40

**Synonyms** None

### Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

**Recommended use** Lubricating Oil

**Restrictions on use** Avoid formation of mists

### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

#### Initial supplier identifier

AMSOIL INC.  
Bay Adelaide Centre, East  
Tower  
22 Adelaide St. W  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 4E3  
T: +1 877-822-5172

#### Manufacturer Address

AMSOIL INC.  
One AMSOIL Center  
Superior, WI 54880, USA  
T: +1 715-392-7101

**E-mail** compliance@amsoil.com

### Emergency telephone number

**Emergency telephone** CHEMTREC: Within USA and Canada: 1-800-424-9300  
Outside the USA and Canada: +1 703-741-5970  
(collect calls accepted) 24/7

## 2. Hazard(s) identification

### Classification

This product is not considered hazardous by either the US 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) or the Canadian Workplace Hazardous Material Information System (WHMIS 2015)

### Label elements

#### **Hazard statements**

Not classified.

### Other information



May be harmful in contact with skin.

### 3. Composition/information on ingredients

#### Substance

Not applicable.

#### Mixture

Based on tests performed on the final product, the product is classified as non-hazardous.

Chemical name	CAS No	Weight-%	Hazardous Material Information Review Act registry number (HMIRA registry #)	Date HMIRA filed and date exemption granted (if applicable)
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts	68457-79-4	0.1-1	-	-

\*The exact percentage (concentration) of composition has been withheld as a trade secret.

#### **Chemical Additions**

The classification as a carcinogen does not apply as it can be shown that the substance(s) contain(s) less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

### 4. First-aid measures

#### Description of first aid measures

<b>General advice</b>	Get medical attention immediately if symptoms occur. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
<b>Eye contact</b>	Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water, also under the eyelids. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
<b>Skin contact</b>	Wash skin with soap and water. Take off contaminated clothing. Get medical attention if irritation develops and persists.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
<b>Self-protection of the first aider</b>	Wear personal protective clothing (see section 8).

#### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

<b>Symptoms</b>	May cause temporary eye irritation. May cause gastrointestinal discomfort if consumed in large amounts. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
-----------------	---

#### Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

<b>Note to physicians</b>	Treat symptomatically.
---------------------------	------------------------

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
<b>Unsuitable extinguishing media</b>	Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.
<b>Specific hazards arising from the chemical</b>	Containers can burst or explode when heated, due to excessive pressure build-up. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.
<b>Hazardous combustion products</b>	Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).
<b>Explosion data</b>	
<b>Sensitivity to mechanical impact</b>	None.
<b>Sensitivity to static discharge</b>	None.
<b>Special protective equipment and precautions for fire-fighters</b>	Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Use personal protection equipment.

## 6. Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

<b>Personal precautions</b>	Use personal protective equipment as required. See section 8 for more information. Ensure adequate ventilation.
<b>For emergency responders</b>	Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

### Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

<b>Methods for containment</b>	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so.
<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see Section 13). Clean contaminated surface thoroughly. After cleaning, flush away traces with water.
<b>Reference to other sections</b>	For additional information see: Section 8: Exposure controls/personal protection; Section 12: Ecological information; Section 13: Disposal considerations.

## 7. Handling and storage

### Precautions for safe handling

<b>Advice on safe handling</b>	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Avoid contact with used product. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse. Wash thoroughly after handling.
--------------------------------	---

### Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

<b>Storage Conditions</b>	Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Do not reuse empty containers. Store away from incompatible materials. See section 10 for more information. Protect from physical damage.
---------------------------	---

## 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

### Control parameters

<b>Exposure Limits</b>	Under conditions which may generate mists, the following exposure limits are recommended: Long-term exposure limit (8-hour TWA): 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> . Short-term exposure limit (15-minute): 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> .
------------------------	--

**Biological occupational exposure limits** This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with biological limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

#### Appropriate engineering controls

**Engineering controls** Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Apply technical measures to comply with the occupational exposure limits.

#### Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

**Eye/face protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).

**Hand protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable gloves. Ensure that the breakthrough time of the glove material is not exceeded. Refer to glove supplier for information on breakthrough time for specific gloves.

**Skin and body protection** If there is a risk of contact: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**Respiratory protection** No protective equipment is needed under normal use conditions. If exposure limits are exceeded or irritation is experienced, ventilation and evacuation may be required.

**Environmental exposure controls** Avoid release to the environment. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

**General hygiene considerations** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

## **9. Physical and chemical properties**

### Information on basic physical and chemical properties

#### **Appearance**

<b>Physical state</b>	Liquid
<b>Color</b>	Amber
<b>Odor</b>	Mild hydrocarbon
<b>Odor threshold</b>	No information available

#### Property

#### Values

#### Remarks • Method

<b>pH</b>		No data available
<b>Melting point / freezing point</b>		No data available
<b>Initial boiling point and boiling range</b>		No data available
<b>Flash point</b>	242 °C / 467.6 °F	Cleveland Open Cup ASTM D 92
<b>Evaporation rate</b>		No data available
<b>Flammability</b>		No data available
<b>Flammability Limit in Air</b>		
<b>Upper flammability or explosive limits</b>		No data available
<b>Lower flammability or explosive limits</b>		No data available
<b>Vapor pressure</b>		No data available
<b>Vapor density</b>		No data available
<b>Relative density</b>	0.8607	No data available
<b>Water solubility</b>		No data available
<b>Solubility(ies)</b>		No data available
<b>Partition coefficient</b>		No data available
<b>Autoignition temperature</b>		No data available
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>		No data available

Kinematic viscosity	88.3 cSt at 40 °C	ASTM D445
	14.1 cSt at 100 °C	
Dynamic viscosity		No data available
<b>Other information</b>		
Explosive properties	No information available.	
Oxidizing properties	No information available.	
Softening point	No information available	
Pour Point	-40°C [ASTM D 97]	
Fire Point	267°C (COC) [ASTM D 92]	
Molecular weight	No information available	
VOC Content (%)	No information available	
Liquid Density	No information available	
Bulk density	No information available	

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity	None under normal use conditions.
Chemical stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions	None under normal processing.
Conditions to avoid	None known based on information supplied.
Incompatible materials	None known based on information supplied.
Hazardous decomposition products	Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and unburned hydrocarbons (smoke).

## 11. Toxicological information

### Information on likely routes of exposure

Inhalation	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
Eye contact	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.
Skin contact	May be harmful in contact with skin.
Ingestion	Specific test data for the substance or mixture is not available.

### Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Symptoms	May cause temporary eye irritation. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis and sensitization in susceptible persons. Symptoms of overexposure are dizziness, headache, tiredness, nausea, unconsciousness and difficulty breathing.
----------	---

### Acute toxicity

#### Numerical measures of toxicity

The following values are calculated based on chapter 3.1 of the GHS document:

ATEmix (oral)	6,593.70 mg/kg
ATEmix (dermal)	2,637.50 mg/kg

#### Component Information

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed	= 3600 mg/kg ( Rat )	> 20000 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	-

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts			

#### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

**Skin corrosion/irritation** No information available.

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation** No information available.

Component Information	
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts (68457-79-4)	
Method	OECD Test No. 405: Acute Eye Irritation/Corrosion
Species	Rabbit
Exposure route	Eye
Effective dose	0.1 mL
Results	Eye Damage

**Respiratory or skin sensitization** No information available.

**Germ cell mutagenicity** No information available.

**Carcinogenicity** The supplier declares that it can be shown that the substance(s) contain less than 3% DMSO extract as measured by IP 346.

**Reproductive toxicity** No information available.

**STOT - single exposure** No information available.

**STOT - repeated exposure** No information available.

**Aspiration hazard** Due to the viscosity, this product does not present an aspiration hazard.

## 12. Ecological information

**Ecotoxicity** Not considered to be harmful to aquatic life. Large or frequent spills may have hazardous effects on the environment.

Chemical name	Algae/aquatic plants	Fish	Toxicity to microorganisms	Crustacea
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts 68457-79-4	EC50: 1.0 - 5.0mg/L (96h, Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata)	LC50: 25 - 50mg/L (96h, Pimephales promelas) LC50: >100mg/L (96h, Pimephales promelas)	-	EC50: 4.0 - 6.0mg/L (48h, Daphnia magna)

**Persistence and degradability** No information available.

**Bioaccumulation** No information available.

**Mobility in soil** No information available.

**Other adverse effects** No information available.

## 13. Disposal considerations

### Waste treatment methods

<b>Waste from residues/unused products</b>	Dispose of in accordance with local regulations, Dispose of waste in accordance with environmental legislation.
<b>Contaminated packaging</b>	Do not reuse empty containers.
<b>California waste information</b>	This product contains one or more substances that are listed with the State of California as a hazardous waste.

## 14. Transport information

<b>DOT</b>	Not regulated
<b>TDG</b>	Not regulated
<b>IATA</b>	Not regulated
<b>IMDG</b>	Not regulated

## 15. Regulatory information

### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### International Regulations

**The Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer** Not applicable

**The Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants** Not applicable

**The Rotterdam Convention** Not applicable

#### International Inventories

Contact supplier for inventory compliance status

Chemical name	CAS No	US TSCA Inventory listing	US TSCA inactive/active designation
Hydrogenated base oil	72623-87-1	Present	Active
2-ethyl-2-[[[(1-oxononyl)oxy]methyl]propane-1,3-diyl dinonan-1-oate	126-57-8	Present	Active
Hydrogenated base oil	64742-65-0	Present	Active
Hydrogenated base oil(s)	-		
non hazardous ingredient	-		
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-di-C1-14-alkyl esters, zinc salts	68649-42-3	Present	Active
bis(nonylphenyl)amine	36878-20-3	Present	Active
Benzene, diethenyl-, polymer with 2-methyl-1,3-butadiene, hydrogenated	127883-08-3	Present	Active
4,4'-Methylene bis(dibutylthiocarbamate)	10254-57-6	Present	Active
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts	68457-79-4	Present	Active
Hydrogenated base oil	64742-54-7	Present	Active
Non-hazardous ingredients	-		
Hydrogenated base oil	8042-47-5	Present	Active
Hydrogenated base oil	72623-86-0	Present	Active
Hydrogenated base oil	64742-70-7	Present	Active
Hydrogenated base oil	64742-56-9	Present	Active

\*Contact supplier for details. One or more substances in this product are either not listed on the US TSCA inventory, listed on the confidential US TSCA inventory or are otherwise exempted from inventory listing requirements

**US Federal Regulations****SARA 313**

Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA). This product contains a chemical or chemicals which are subject to the reporting requirements of the Act and Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 372.

Chemical name	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts - 68457-79-4	1.0

**SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories**

Should this product meet EPCRA 311/312 Tier reporting criteria at 40 CFR 370, refer to Section 2 of this SDS for appropriate classifications.

**CWA (Clean Water Act)**

This product contains the following substances which are regulated pollutants pursuant to the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 122.21 and 40 CFR 122.42).

Chemical name	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants	CWA - Hazardous Substances
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts 68457-79-4	-	X	-	-

**CERCLA**

This material, as supplied, does not contain any substances regulated as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302) or the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) (40 CFR 355). There may be specific reporting requirements at the local, regional, or state level pertaining to releases of this material.

**US State Regulations****California Proposition 65**

This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

**U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**

Chemical name	New Jersey	Massachusetts	Pennsylvania
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-di-C1-14-alkyl esters, zinc salts 68649-42-3	X	-	X
Phosphorodithioic acid, mixed O,O-bis(iso-Bu and pentyl) esters, zinc salts 68457-79-4	X	-	X
Hydrogenated base oil 64742-70-7	-	X	-
Hydrogenated base oil 64742-56-9	-	X	-

**U.S. EPA Label Information**

**EPA Pesticide Registration Number** Not applicable

**Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet****Legend Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
Ceiling	Maximum limit value	*	Skin designation

**Key literature references and sources for data used to compile the SDS**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ChemView Database  
European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)  
EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
Acute Exposure Guideline Level(s) (AEGl(s))  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume Chemicals  
Food Research Journal  
Hazardous Substance Database  
International Uniform Chemical Information Database (IUCLID)  
Japan GHS Classification  
Australia National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)  
NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)  
National Library of Medicine's ChemID Plus (NLM CIP)  
National Toxicology Program (NTP)  
New Zealand's Chemical Classification and Information Database (CCID)  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Environment, Health, and Safety Publications  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development High Production Volume Chemicals Program  
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Information Data Set  
World Health Organization

**Issuing Date** 20-Jan-2022

**Revision Date** 20-Jan-2022

**Revision Note** Initial Release.

**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of Safety Data Sheet**